
**GERMAN LANGUAGE EDUCATION
LEARNING RESOURCES:
KINDERGARTEN TO SENIOR 4:
COMPILATION OF GERMAN-ENGLISH BILINGUAL
AND GERMAN LANGUAGE OF STUDY
PROGRAMMING
ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHIES
(2003-2005)**

*A Reference for Selecting
Learning Resources
(June 2005)*

2005

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth Cataloguing in Publication Data

German language education learning resources: kindergarten to senior 4: compilation of German-English bilingual and German language of study programming: annotated bibliographies (2003-2005): a reference for selecting learning resources (June 2005)

ISBN 0-7711-3449-5

1. German language—Study and teaching (Elementary)—Bibliography. 2. German language—Study and teaching (Secondary)—Bibliography. 3. German language—Study and teaching—Manitoba—Bibliography. I. Manitoba. Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth.

Copyright © 2005, the Crown in Right of the Government of Manitoba as represented by the Minister of Education, Citizenship and Youth. Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth, School Programs Division, 1970 Ness Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3J 0Y9.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the following individuals in the development of German language education learning resources: *German Language Education Learning Resources: Kindergarten to Senior 4: Compilation of German-English Bilingual and German Language of Study Programming: Annotated Bibliographies (2003-2005): A Reference for Selecting Learning Resources (June 2005)*.

Dominique Bloy	Project Leader	Implementation Unit Instruction, Curriculum and Assessment
Lee-Ila Bothe	Coordinator	Document Production Services Instruction, Curriculum and Assessment
Michele Boulard	Learning Resources Clerk	Implementation Unit Instruction, Curriculum and Assessment
Wenda Dickens	Project Manager	Implementation Unit Instruction, Curriculum and Assessment
Joan Fergusson (until January 2004)	Learning Resources Clerk	Program and Policy Services Unit Program Development Branch
Maureen Gage	Administrative Assistant	Implementation Unit Instruction, Curriculum and Assessment
Joyce MacMartin (until December 2004)	Project Manager	Program and Policy Services Unit Program Development Branch
Jan Oakley	Publications Editor	Document Production Services Instruction, Curriculum and Assessment
Karl-Heinz Suess	German Language Consultant	Curriculum Standards Branch Education Government of Alberta
Tony Tavares	Curriculum Consultant	Development Unit Instruction, Curriculum and Assessment

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the individuals involved in the review and selection of Kindergarten to Senior 4 German language arts learning resources and the publishers, producers, and distributors.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgements 3

Preface 5

Introduction 6

Foreword 6

Special Thanks 6

Resource Description: Sample Page 7

Kindergarten to Senior 4 German Language Arts Learning Resources 8

Titles and Descriptions 8

Alphabetical Title Listing of Suggested Uses by Audience 85

Alphabetical Title Listing of Media Type 133

Distributor Directory 139

PREFACE

German Language Education Learning Resources: Kindergarten to Senior 4: Compilation of German-English Bilingual and German Language of Study Programming: Annotated Bibliographies (2003-2005): A Reference for Selecting Learning Resources (June 2005) is a reference tool provided by Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth to help educators select student and teacher learning resources that support Kindergarten to Senior 4 German-English bilingual and German language of study programming. The annotated bibliography describes each resource, including notes where applicable. When using this annotated bibliography to select learning and teaching resources, teachers should consider how the resources meet the learning requirements of students and the perspectives of their own student population. The bibliography is intended to be used as a reference for selecting learning resources along with the *Manitoba Text Book Bureau Catalogue of Learning Resources*, which includes a listing of German language educational resources, as well as ordering information and prices. These resources can also be purchased by visiting the Manitoba Text Book Bureau online catalogue: <www.mtbb.ca>.

The learning resources listed in this document are a compilation of the results of reviews of learning resources which took place in August 2002, November 2002, February 2005, and March 2005. The purpose of the reviews was to determine whether the resources matched the Kindergarten to Senior 4 content and philosophy, primarily for German as a language of instruction (Bilingual Program). Five educators from Manitoba participated in the reviews. All participants were selected by Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth from superintendent nominations.

INTRODUCTION

Foreword

German Language Education Learning Resources: Kindergarten to Senior 4: Compilation of German-English Bilingual and German Language of Study Programming: Annotated Bibliographies (2003-2005): A Reference for Selecting Learning Resources (June 2005) identifies the learning resources that match the German as a language of instruction (Bilingual Program) or the German as a language of study (Basic Program) content and philosophy. The document *Kindergarten to Senior 4 German Language Arts: Manitoba Curriculum Framework of Outcomes* (2003) is the support document for the bilingual programming; the *Western Canadian Protocol Common Curriculum Framework for International Languages Kindergarten to Grade 12* (June 2000) is the support document for the basic or language of study programming.

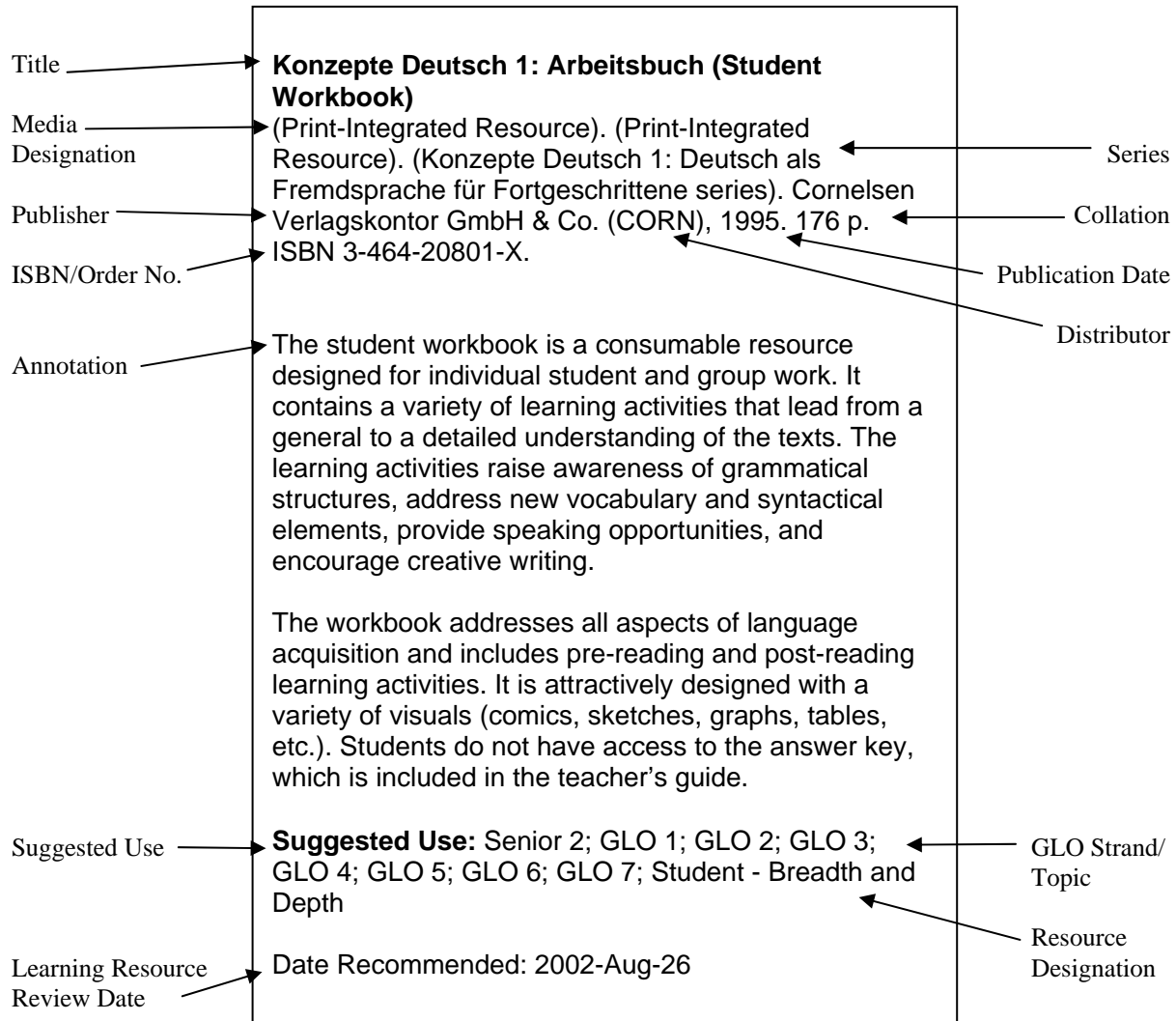
The selection of learning resources listed in this annotated bibliography was based on fidelity with the rationale, philosophy, processes, and learning outcomes identified in *Kindergarten to Senior 4 German Language Arts: Manitoba Curriculum Framework of Outcomes* (2003) and the *Western Canadian Protocol Common Curriculum Framework for International Languages Kindergarten to Grade 12* (June 2000). All the resources included in this annotated bibliography have been designated as German as a language of instruction (Bilingual Program) or Kindergarten to Senior 4 resources for German as a language of study (Basic Program). Resources that match the intended audiences and that aid in the implementation and achievement of student learning outcomes have been identified.

Note: The title of each multi-component resource is listed in **blue type**. The resources identified in **red type** are out of print.

Special Thanks

In August 2002, November 2002, February 2005, and March 2005, five educators selected by Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth reviewed items that were received in response to the call for Kindergarten to Senior 4 German Language Arts resource submissions. The Department is grateful to the individuals involved in identifying the best student and teacher resources for Kindergarten to Senior 4 German as a language of instruction (Bilingual Program) or Kindergarten to Senior 4 German as a language of study (Basic Program). Appreciation is also extended to all schools/school divisions within Manitoba that supported the teachers' participation in the review and selection processes. Finally, appreciation is extended to the publishers, producers, and distributors who submitted resources for this learning resource review.

Resource Description: Sample Page



Titles and Descriptions

...einfach klassisch (Simply Classical series) (Print-Fiction). (...einfach klassisch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003.

This series includes six classic literature books, with more titles being developed. It is recommended for Senior 3-4 students in German bilingual programming. These popular classical texts have been simplified. Each text is comprised of commentary, black and white pictures, and comprehension questions.

Note: Only "...einfach klassisch – Der Schimmelreiter" was reviewed. Teachers should preview the other resources in the series to ensure they are appropriate in terms of content and reading level.

Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

...einfach klassisch: Der Schimmelreiter (Simply Classical: The Horseback Rider) (Print-Fiction). Storm, Theodor. (...einfach klassisch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. 149 p. ISBN 3-464-60924-1.

This is the classic literature book, *The Horseback Rider*.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

10 Kleine Zappelmänner series (10 Little Gnomes series) (Print-Integrated Resource). van Rotraud Cros. (10 Kleine Zappelmänner). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK).

Zehn Kleine Zappelmänner is an "all German" teacher resource that includes a teacher's guide, a student activity book, and an audiocassette of German songs. It addresses an eclectic array of themes including contemporary festivals, customs, and themes in German culture. It

contains 32 weekly lessons that focus on language acquisition through singing and playing.

The series can be used as a teacher resource to provide thematic ideas, learning activities, and music. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for entry-level students (Kindergarten and/or Grade 1) in German bilingual programming.

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

10 Kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor-und Grundschulkind Handbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Non-Fiction). van Rotraud Cros. (10 Kleine Zappelmänner). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1991. 112 p. ISBN 3-12-675091-5.

The teacher's guide includes 32 weekly lessons, blackline masters, and the text and melodies of songs with relevant instruction to teach German through play, music, and action. No writing is required. There is no index or glossary.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

10 Kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder (Audiocassette) (Audiocassette). van Rotraud Cros. (10 Kleine Zappelmänner). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1991. ISBN 3-12-675092-3.

The audiocassette provides all of the songs from the teacher's guide. The music and words are clear. The songs are sung by a male singer with guitar accompaniment.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

10 Kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)

(Print-Non-Fiction). van Rotraud Cros. (10 Kleine Zappelmänner). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1991. 40 p. ISBN 3-12-675090-7.

The student activity book is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It includes pictures to colour and draw, and paper on which to draw, colour, and make crafts. It reinforces the concepts learned in the lessons and includes the text and melodies of the songs from the audiocassette.

Note: The binding is poor and pages may fall out prematurely.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany). Edition Deutsch (Print-Non-Fiction). Kirchmeyer, Susanne. Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (EK), 2001. 151 p. ISBN 3-12-675242-X.

This textbook is designed for students but is recommended as a teacher resource for teaching advanced learners in German bilingual programming in Grade 7-Senior 4. It contains 10 chapters with authentic texts that enhance student's knowledge about German "Landeskunde." It provides a brief overview of social, political, and economic life in Germany. Themes include differences between the west and the east, the history of the falling wall in Berlin, marriage, and education. Not all topics are suitable for Middle Years learners. Each chapter includes activities and exercises, as well as a list of resources and contacts for more information on a topic. Diverse, colourful illustrations illustrate the text.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; Senior 2; Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Das Deutschmobil 1 series (German in Motion 1 series) (Print-Integrated Resource).

(Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK).

Das Deutschmobil 1 is an "all German" series that consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, an audiocassette, a test booklet and corresponding teacher's answer key, and a teacher's guide. It is a visually appealing series with imaginative illustrations and colourful pictures and photos. The series addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes of the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 4 students in German bilingual programming.

The student textbook is a breadth resource that could be used independently of the other resources. The other resources provide depth to the series.

The content of the series is contemporary, although it does not use current German currency. The series is silent in regard to inclusion and multiculturalism. Teachers will need to supplement the program with audio/visual materials (e.g., videos, blackline masters).

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1990. 110 p. ISBN 3-12-675041-9.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students, but it could be used as a teacher resource for ideas or to complement structured and modelled writing. It provides a variety of writing activities such as cloze exercises, dialogues, modelled and structured grammar activities, and opportunities for students to describe and write opinions in response to verbal cues. The writing activities allow students to practise concepts and express preferences.

Note: The spaces provided for student responses may not be large enough.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1989. 128 p. ISBN 3-12-675040-0.

The student textbook provides learning activities such as games, rhymes, songs, dialogues, and pictures that allow students to practise language concepts. Each lesson is presented in small, manageable increments that allow for communicative and cognitive approaches to learning. A detailed vocabulary index and table of contents are included.

Note: The print size is small and closely clustered.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch (Teacher Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1990. 128 p. ISBN 3-12-675042-7.

The teacher guide integrates all of the material from the series and provides lesson plans in manageable steps. It includes blackline masters, an answer key, and the dialogue scripts from the audiocassette. Pages from the student textbook and workbook are replicated in miniature, which in some cases may be difficult to read.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1999. 56 p. ISBN 3-12-675055-9.

The test booklet is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It consists of 10 tests, ranging from four to eight pages each, that correspond to the lessons in the student textbook.

The tests draw on a variety of testing methods to assess students' proficiency in German reading, writing, and vocabulary.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1999. 62 p. ISBN 3-12-675056-7.

The teacher answer key contains the tests from the test booklet and the corresponding answer keys.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und Hörverständnissübungen (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1990. 60 min. ISBN 3-12-675043-5.

The audiocassette includes all of the songs from the textbook, sung by children and adults. It also provides additional dialogue for the textbook lessons and workbook activities. The dialogues simulate authentic German settings.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 2 series (German in Motion 2 series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK).

Das Deutschmobil 2 is an "all German" series that consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, an audiocassette, a test booklet and corresponding teacher's answer key, and a

teacher's guide. It is a visually appealing series with imaginative illustrations and colourful pictures and photos. The series addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes of the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 5 students in German bilingual programming.

The student textbook is a breadth resource that could be used independently of the other resources. The other resources provide depth to the series.

The content is contemporary, although it does not use current German currency. The series is silent in regard to inclusion and multiculturalism. Teachers will need to supplement the program with audio/visual materials (e.g., videos, blackline masters).

Note: The first unit focuses entirely on ghosts and witches. This may be offensive to some religious communities. The instructional content could be adapted to more appropriate contexts.

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1991. 132 p. ISBN 3-12-675051-6.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students, but it could be used as a teacher resource for ideas or to complement structured and modelled writing. It provides a variety of writing activities such as cloze exercises, dialogues, modelled and structured grammar activities, and opportunities for students to describe and write opinions in response to verbal cues. The writing activities allow students to practise concepts and express preferences.

Note: The spaces provided for student responses may not be large enough.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1991. 128 p. ISBN 3-12-675050-8.

The student textbook provides learning activities such as games, rhymes, songs, dialogues, and pictures that allow students to practise language concepts. Each lesson is presented in small, manageable increments that allow for communicative and cognitive approaches to learning. A detailed vocabulary index and table of contents are included.

Note: The print size is small and closely clustered.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1991. unpaginated. ISBN 3-12-675052-4.

The teacher guide integrates all of the material from the series and provides lesson plans in manageable steps. It includes blackline masters, an answer key, and the dialogue scripts from the audiocassette. Pages from the student textbook and workbook are replicated in miniature, which in some cases may be difficult to read.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1991. 82 min. ISBN 3-12-675053-2.3

The audiocassette includes all of the songs from the textbook, sung by children and adults.

It also provides additional dialogue for the textbook lessons and workbook activities. The dialogues simulate authentic German settings.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1999. 80 p. ISBN 3-12-675056-7.

The test booklet is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It consists of 10 tests, ranging from four to eight pages each, that correspond to the lessons in the student textbook. The tests draw on a variety of testing methods to assess students' proficiency of German reading, writing, and vocabulary.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1999. 88 p. ISBN 3-12-675066-4.

The teacher answer key contains the tests from the test booklet and the corresponding answer keys.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 3 series (German in Motion 3 series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK).

Das Deutschmobil 3 is an "all German" series that consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, an audiocassette, a test booklet and

corresponding teacher's answer key, and a teacher's guide. It is a visually appealing series with imaginative illustrations and colourful pictures and photos. The grammar focus is maintained with reading comprehension and structured writing activities. The series addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes of the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 6 students in German bilingual programming.

The student textbook is a breadth resource that could be used independently of the other resources. The other resources provide depth to the series.

The series addresses an eclectic assortment of topics and themes. The content is contemporary, although it does not use current German currency. It is silent in regard to inclusion and multiculturalism. Teachers will need to supplement the program with audio/visual materials (e.g., videos, blackline masters).

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Fiction). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), n.d. 128 p. ISBN 3-12-675061-3.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students, but it could be used as a teacher resource for ideas or to complement structured and modelled writing. It provides a variety of writing activities such as cloze exercises, dialogues, modelled and structured grammar activities, and opportunities for students to describe and write opinions in response to verbal cues. The learning activities guide students to follow structured examples.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), n.d. 128 p. ISBN 3-12-675060-5.

The student textbook provides learning activities such as games, rhymes, songs, dialogues, and pictures that allow students to practise language concepts. Each lesson is presented in small, manageable increments that allow for communicative and cognitive approaches to learning. A detailed vocabulary index and table of contents are included.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1996. 97 p. ISBN 3-12-675062-1.

The teacher guide integrates all of the material from the series and provides lesson plans in manageable steps. It includes blackline masters, an answer key, and the dialogue scripts from the audiocassette. Pages from the student textbook and workbook are replicated in miniature, which in some cases may be difficult to read.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1993. 64 min. ISBN 3-12-675063-X.

The audiocassette includes additional dialogue for the textbook lessons and student activities. The dialogues simulate authentic German settings. The audiocassette includes one song from the textbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1998. 64 p. ISBN 3-12-675058-3.

The test booklet is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It consists of 10 tests, ranging from four to eight pages each, that correspond to the lessons in the student textbook. The tests draw on a variety of testing methods to assess students' proficiency in German reading, writing, and vocabulary. The tests do not assess composition skills.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Das Deutschmobil). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1998. 71 p. ISBN 3-12-675068-0.

The teacher answer key contains the tests from the test booklet and the corresponding answer keys.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Aufbaukurs series (That's It! Intermediate Level series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK).

Dasda Aufbaukurs is an "all German" program that consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, a teacher's guide, and an audiocassette. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Senior 1 students in German bilingual programming.

The series is designed for students who are learning German as a second language in Germany. The lessons progress rapidly and

include reading comprehension strategies that students would find useful in other subject areas. The reading level is challenging.

The student textbook could be used as either a supplementary resource or a primary resource for students. There is a welcome emphasis on structural patterns—an area that is often difficult for learners of German as a second language.

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2001. 121 p. ISBN 3-12-675412-0.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It provides a variety of learning activities that reinforce the language and concepts in the student textbook. Students can complete checklists, matching, fill-in-the-blanks, crossword puzzles, and labeling activities on the pages (other writing activities need to be completed on a separate sheet of paper). The workbook features a variety of authentic texts, black and white photos, comics, and illustrations.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kasette 1 und 2 (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1997. 86 min. ISBN 3-12-675414-7.T

The audiocassette provides spoken texts and songs. Some of these texts appear in print in the student book; others are illustrated in the text but do not appear in print (they are only in the teacher's guide). There are corresponding student activities in both the student textbook and workbook.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2000. 144 p. ISBN 3-12-675411-2.

The student textbook is based on a communicative approach to language acquisition. It contains eight chapters that cover topics of interest to adolescents such as theatre, history, and technological inventions. There is a great variety of short texts (e.g., expository and short narrative paragraphs, authentic texts, magazine articles) accompanied by photos and hand-drawn black and white illustrations that help students to understand the changing world around them. The texts often employ humour and elicit lively engagement in students. Some of the selections are linguistically demanding.

There are numerous oral exercises and short writing assignments. The textbook explains and reinforces grammatical concepts.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2001. 96 p. ISBN 3-12-675413-9.

The teacher's guide provides detailed, well-organized suggestions for teaching the material in the student textbook. It includes transcripts of the spoken texts on the audiocassette, blackline masters of language games, "grammar cards," and tests. Students fill out the "grammar cards" and can collect them in a grammar portfolio.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Grundkurs series (That's It! Beginner's Level series) (Print-Integrated

Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK).

Dasda Grundkurs is an “all German” program that consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, a teacher’s guide, and an audiocassette. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 7 and Grade 8 students in German bilingual programming.

The series is designed for 12-16 year-old students who are learning German as a second language in Germany. The beginning lessons, in particular, assume that adolescent students have recently arrived in Germany. The lessons progress rapidly and include reading comprehension strategies that students would find useful in other subject areas. This series draws content from a variety of subject areas, including science, which may make it challenging for Grade 7 students.

The student textbook could be used as either a supplementary resource or a primary resource for students. There is a welcome emphasis on structural patterns—an area that is often difficult for learners of German as a second language.

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2001. 144 p. ISBN 3-12-675406-6.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It provides a variety of learning activities that reinforce the language and concepts from the student textbook. Students can complete checklists, matching, fill-in-the blanks, crossword puzzles, and labeling activities on the pages (other writing activities need to be completed on a separate sheet of paper). The workbook features a variety of authentic texts, black and white photos, comics, and illustrations.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 1997. 86 min. ISBN 3-12-675409-0.

The audiocassette provides spoken texts and songs. Some of these texts appear in print in the student book; others are illustrated in the text but do not appear in print (they are only in the teacher’s guide). There are corresponding student activities in both the student textbook and workbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference/Professional Development; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2001. 152 p. ISBN 3-12-675405-8.

The student textbook is based on a communicative approach to language acquisition. It contains eight chapters that cover topics such as family, school, travel, and clothing. There is a great variety of short texts (e.g., dialogues, expository paragraphs, comic strips, photo “stories” and authentic texts such as newspaper excerpts, textbook excerpts, maps, letters, resumes) accompanied by hand-drawn black and white illustrations that provide insight into everyday life and school in Germany.

The texts often employ humour and elicit lively engagement in the students. There are numerous oral exercises and short writing assignments.

Note: The format is somewhat cluttered. Some of the text is handwritten, and some of the drawings are unclear.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Dasda). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2001. 136 p. ISBN 3-12-675408-2.

The teacher's guide provides detailed, well-organized suggestions for teaching the material in the student textbook. It includes transcripts of the spoken texts on the audiocassette, blackline masters of language games, "grammar cards," and tests. Students fill out the "grammar cards" and collect them in a grammar portfolio.

The cards and some parts of the tests are handwritten, and are therefore not as clearly decipherable as typed print.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1 series (German Today 1 series). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC).

The *Deutsch Aktuell I* series consists of a student textbook, a teacher's edition (both in print and on CD-ROM) two student workbooks, a comprehensive assessment package, a collection of transparencies, a compact disc/audiocassette program, a computer software program, a CD-ROM program, a test generator on CD-ROM, a TPR (Total Physical Response) storytelling manual, a video program, a teacher's resource kit, and a CD/audiocassette testing/assessment program. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum (Basic program) and is recommended for entry-level Senior 1 students. The series provides teachers with an abundance of resources. It is designed for English-speaking students and many texts (e.g., instructions, explanations, cultural information) are in English. The design is colourful and the topics are relevant and familiar to adolescent learners at the entry level. The topics include family life, school, food, shopping, birthday celebrations, entertainment, and travel, which enable students to discuss their own culture and gain insight into contemporary

German society. The language includes idiomatic expressions used in German-speaking countries.

Teachers are advised to make judicious selections of this overwhelmingly comprehensive collection of resources.

Note: The website <www.emcp.com/deutschaktuell> provides additional support for this series.

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. unip. ISBN 0-8219-1530-4.

This program consists of CD-ROM and manual that provide students with an interactive, multimedia tool to enhance skills in speaking, listening, writing, and reading. The learning activities are creative and diverse. Students can save their work to a floppy disk in order for the teacher to record their progress. The manual provides detailed teacher instructions on how to use the programs.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1480-4.

This program consists of 13 audiocassettes and a manual. The audiocassettes provide a variety of listening/oral response learning activities that reinforce the material in the student textbook. For example, students are asked to listen to short dialogues and answer questions orally, and build short sentences with verbal prompts. The manual contains a transcript of the material on the audiocassettes.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1481-2.

This program is identical to the audiocassette program described above, except the audio material is on CD rather than audiocassette.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 2001. ISBN 0-8219-1484-7.

This program coordinates with the student textbook and provides learning activities for reviewing and reinforcing the structural information in each chapter. At the end of each chapter is a comprehensive chapter quiz. The manual provides details on how to use the program effectively.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 2001. 230 p. ISBN 0-8219-2328-5.

This is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It includes a variety of additional learning activities, similar to those in the student textbook, that reinforce vocabulary and grammar. An answer key is provided.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 72 p. ISBN 0-8219-1483-9.

This attractive, simple colour series of transparencies illustrates topics and vocabulary from the student textbook. The transparencies provide additional ways for teachers to review chapter content. In almost every case there are two transparencies—one labeled, and one without words. Teachers can elicit recalled vocabulary and expressions from students, both orally and in writing.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 412 p. ISBN 0-8219-1449-9.

The student textbook supports a communicative approach to language learning. Each chapter includes dialogues, expository paragraphs, cartoons, proverbs, photographs, and maps, as well as a variety of learning activities that enable students to engage with the topic (e.g., role-playing activities, vocabulary exercises, writing activities). Each chapter also includes a vocabulary list and a section that explains a specific grammatical structure. There are 12 chapters in total. The book could be used for a two-year period.

Note: The book is written from a US-American perspective, and there are many references to American culture in the cultural awareness texts. Some anachronisms are also evident (e.g., German currency, fashions apparent in photos).

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 197 p. ISBN 0-8219-1476-6.

The black and white paperback is a consumable workbook designed for individual students. It contains simple learning activities such as fill-in-the-blanks, crossword puzzles, and matching activities. It includes authentic texts that focus on German culture (e.g., a menu, a student report card, clothing ads) for reading comprehension exercises.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 412 p. ISBN 0-8219-1475-8.

The teacher's edition corresponds to the student text and includes answers to learning activities. Short teaching suggestions are provided in the margins.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1705-6.

This is a duplication of the teacher's edition of the student textbook described above. Teachers can

print individual pages or view them on screen by clicking on icons that also cross-reference to supplementary materials.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1478-2.

This package consists of the following:

- four compact discs containing listening texts
- Additional Activities Workbook: a consumable student workbook with activities that correspond to the CDs and written activities
- Additional Activities Workbook–Teacher's Edition: contains transcripts of the CDs and an answer key
- Student workbook–Teacher's Edition: see above annotation
- Audiocassette/CD Program Manual: see above annotation
- Deutsch Aktuell 1 Map

This package contains supplementary resources, with some duplication.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing/Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals). Fourth Edition (Out of Print) (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1479-0.

This program consists of a student test booklet, a teacher test booklet, a portfolio assessment book, and an oral proficiency evaluation manual.

The student test booklet is divided into two parts. The first part features listening comprehension tests—one for each chapter, and two “achievement tests” covering Chapters 1-6 and 7-

12 respectively. Students listen to a test on audiocassette and then respond in the booklet. The tests assess listening comprehension rather than writing. The second part of the booklet features written tests that correspond to the chapters covered. Students fill in blanks, identify illustrations, build sentences with word banks provided, complete dialogues, and write short paragraphs.

The teacher test booklet contains of a transcript of the material on the audiocassettes, a set of instructions for the teacher, and an answer key to the tests.

The portfolio assessment book contains a variety of assessment tools for student portfolios, including communication function checklists, a learner's profile, self- and peer evaluation charts, and self-evaluation and goal-setting tools.

The oral proficiency evaluation manual contains 8-10 learning activities for each chapter, which measure oral proficiency in the communicative functions listed at the beginning of each chapter. The learning activities include oral interviews, paired role-plays, and visual identification activities.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing/Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998.

This assessment package is identical to the teacher test booklet described above, except the audio material is on CD rather than audiocassette.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft,

Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 2001. 116 p. ISBN 0-8219-2244-0.

TPR (Total Physical Response) is a highly interactive style of teaching that focuses on listening and speaking language skills. The teacher presents new vocabulary and expressions by associating them with gestures. In this manual, the teacher is provided with vocabulary lists and a description of gestures to use. Black and white illustrations invite students to tell a story using gestures and verbal responses. Reinforcement activities are included. The pages are perforated.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 2001. ISBN 0-8219-1482-0.

The video series provides students with a continuous story line that is closely coordinated with the functions, vocabulary, and structures of each chapter in the textbook. Students can see authentic situations (although they are dated) and hear contemporary dialogue in German. The episodes are repeated with the spoken words in print as subtitles. The video manual provides transcripts, as well as comprehension and vocabulary learning activities.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 197 p. ISBN 0-8219-1477-4.

This book is a replica of the student workbook with the answers provided in bold type.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2 series (German Today 2 series). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC).

The *Deutsch Aktuell 2* series consists of a student textbook, a teacher's edition (both in print and on CD-ROM), two student workbooks, a comprehensive assessment package, a collection of transparencies, a compact disc/audiocassette program, a computer software program, a test generator on CD-ROM, a video program, a teacher's resource kit, and a CD/audiocassette testing/assessment program. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum (Basic program) and is recommended for entry-level Senior 2/Senior 3 students.

The series provides teachers with an abundance of resources. It is designed for English-speaking students and many texts (e.g., instructions, explanations, cultural information) are in English, although there is less English content than in the *Deutsch Aktuell 1* series. The design is colourful and the topics are relevant and familiar to adolescent learners at the intermediate level. The topics include some of those already encountered in *Deutsch Aktuell 1*, such as family life, food, and holidays. Additional topics include mobility (students learn about the German drivers' license process, the preference for bicycles and mopeds) and topical issues such as unemployment and the environment. These topics allow students to discuss their own culture and gain insight into contemporary German society. The language includes idiomatic expressions used in German-speaking countries.

Teachers are advised to make a judicious selection of this overwhelmingly comprehensive collection of resources.

Note: The website www.emcp.com/deutschaktuell provides additional support for this series.

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-25

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1494-4.

This program consists of 13 audiocassettes and a manual. The audiocassettes provide a variety of listening/oral response learning activities that reinforce the material in the student textbook. For example, students listen to substantial texts and dialogues and give short responses to comprehension questions orally. Students also practise structures by repeating patterns or building short sentences with verbal prompts. The manual contains a transcript of the material on the audiocassettes.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual). Fourth Edition (Out of Print) (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1495-2.

This program is identical to the audiocassette program described above, except the audio material is on CDs rather than audiocassettes.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM. Fourth Edition (Out of Print) (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1497-9.

This IBM program coordinates with the student textbook and provides learning activities for

reviewing and reinforcing the structural information in each chapter. The manual provides details on how to use the program effectively.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh. Fourth Edition (Out of Print) (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1496-0.

This Macintosh program coordinates with the student textbook and provides learning activities for reviewing and reinforcing the structural information in each chapter. The manual provides details on how to use the program effectively.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 251 p. ISBN 0-8219-2331-5.

This is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It consists of a variety of additional learning activities, similar to those in the student textbook, that reinforce vocabulary and grammar. An answer key is provided.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1499-5.

This attractive, simple colour series of transparencies illustrates topics and vocabulary from the student textbook. The transparencies

provide additional ways for teachers to review chapter content. In almost every case there are two transparencies—one labeled, and one without words. Teachers can elicit recalled vocabulary and expressions from students, both orally and in writing.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 444 p. ISBN 0-8219-1488-X.

The student textbook supports a communicative approach to language learning. Each chapter includes dialogues, expository paragraphs, cartoons, proverbs, photographs, and maps, as well as a variety of learning activities that enable students to engage with the topic (e.g., role-playing activities, vocabulary exercises, writing activities). Each chapter also includes a vocabulary list and a section that explains a specific grammatical structure. There are 12 chapters in total. The book could be used for a two-year period.

Most of the expository texts are in German, although some English texts remain. Some instructions are in German, others in English.

Note: The book is written from a US-American perspective, and there are many references to American culture in the cultural awareness texts. Some anachronisms are also evident (e.g., German currency, fashions apparent in photos).

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 206 p. ISBN 0-8219-1490-1.

The black and white paperback is a consumable workbook designed for individual students. It contains simple learning activities such as fill-in-the-blanks, crossword puzzles, and matching activities. It includes authentic texts that focus on German culture (e.g., a menu, a student report card, clothing ads) for reading comprehension exercises.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 444 p. ISBN 0-8219-1489-8.

The teacher's edition corresponds to the student text and includes answers to learning activities. Short teaching suggestions are provided in the margins.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM. Fourth Edition (Print-Fiction). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1706-4.

This is a duplication of the teacher's edition of the student textbook described above. Teachers can print individual pages or view them on screen by means of clicking on icons that also cross-reference to supplementary materials.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit. Fourth Edition (Out of Print) (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell).

EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1492-8.

This package consists of the following:

- two compact discs containing listening texts
- Additional Activities Workbook: a consumable student workbook with activities that correspond to the CDs and written activities
- Additional Activities Workbook–Teacher's Edition: contains transcripts of the CDs and an answer key
- Student workbook–Teacher's Edition: see above annotation
- Audiocassette/CD Program Manual: see above annotation

This package contains supplementary resources, with some duplication.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1843-6.

This CD-ROM allows teachers to use ready-made tests, or use the given tests as structures with which to tailor tests to suit the needs of students.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing/Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals). Fourth Edition (Print-Fiction). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1493-6.

This program consists of a student test booklet, a teacher test booklet, a portfolio assessment book, and an oral proficiency evaluation manual.

The student test booklet is divided into two parts. The first part features listening comprehension tests—one for each chapter, and two

“achievement tests” covering Chapters 1-6 and 7-12 respectively. Students listen to a test on the accompanying audiocassette tapes and then respond in the booklet. The tests assess listening comprehension rather than writing. The second part of the booklet features written tests that correspond to the chapters covered. Students fill in blanks, identify illustrations, build sentences with word banks provided, complete dialogues, and write short paragraphs.

The teacher test booklet contains of a transcript of the material on the audiocassettes, a set of instructions for the teacher, and an answer key to the tests.

The portfolio assessment book contains a variety of assessment tools for student portfolios, including communication function checklists, a learner’s profile, self- and peer evaluation charts, and self-evaluation and goal-setting tools.

The oral proficiency evaluation manual contains 8-10 learning activities for each chapter, which measure oral proficiency in the communicative functions listed at the beginning of each chapter. The learning activities include oral interviews, paired role-plays, and visual identification activities.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing/Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1592-4. This assessment package is identical to the teacher test booklet described above, except the audio material is on CD rather than audiocassette.
Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft,

Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN 0-8219-1498-7.

Filmed on location in Berlin, the video series provides students with a continuous story line closely coordinated with the functions, vocabulary, and structures of each chapter in the student textbook. Students can see authentic situations of everyday German life. The video manual provides transcripts as well as comprehension and vocabulary learning activities for students.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 206 p. ISBN 0-8219-1491-X.

This book is a replica of the student workbook with the answers provided in bold type.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 3 series (German Today 3 series). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC).

The *Deutsch Aktuell 3* series consists of a student textbook, a teacher’s edition, one student workbook, a comprehensive assessment package, a compact disc/audiocassette program, and a CD/audiocassette testing/assessment program. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum (Basic program) and is recommended for Senior 3/Senior 4 students.

The series provides teachers with an abundance of resources. It is designed for English-speaking students, but contains only a limited amount of English text. The design is colourful and the topics are of interest to advanced students. Many of the chapter themes contain historical, mythological,

and contemporary political information. Each chapter includes information about a specific region in the German-speaking countries, biographical information on famous people, literary texts (poems or short prose), and a variety of texts expanding on the overall topic of the chapter. These topics allow students to discuss their own culture and gain insight into contemporary German society. The language includes idiomatic expressions used in German-speaking countries.

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual). Fourth Edition (Out of Print) (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1999. ISBN 0-8219-1782-X.

This program consists of 10 audiocassettes and a manual. The audiocassettes provide recordings of many of the texts in the student textbook. Students respond orally to short questions corresponding to the texts they have heard, and practise structures by repeating patterns or building short sentences with verbal prompts. The learning activities reinforce the material in the student textbook. The manual contains a transcript of the material on the audiocassettes and a chart indicating corresponding texts and learning activities in the student textbook and workbook.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. ISBN: 0-8219-1783-8

The program is identical to the audiocassette program described above, except the audio material is on CDs rather than audiocassettes.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 444 p. ISBN 0-8219-1701-3.

The student textbook supports a communicative approach to language learning. Each chapter includes dialogues, expository paragraphs, cartoons, proverbs, photographs, maps, literary texts, and biographies, as well as a variety of learning activities that enable students to engage with the topic (e.g., group discussion activities, vocabulary and grammar exercises, writing activities). All texts and instructions are exclusively in German. Each chapter also contains a vocabulary list and a section that explains a specific grammatical structure in English.

There are 10 chapters in total. The book could be used for a two-year period, although students at the Senior 3 level might find it too demanding.

Note: The book is written from a US-American perspective, and there are many references to American culture in the cultural awareness texts. Some anachronisms are also evident (e.g., German currency, fashions apparent in photos).

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 208 p. ISBN 0-8219-1775-7.

The black and white paperback is a consumable workbook designed for individual students. It contains simple learning activities such as fill-in-the-blanks, crossword puzzles, matching activities, and longer writing assignments. It

includes authentic texts such as newspaper articles, maps, and replicas of web pages for reading comprehension activities.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 444 p. ISBN 0-8219-1702-1.

The teacher's edition corresponds to the student text and includes answers to learning activities. Short teaching suggestions are provided in the margins.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals). Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1999. ISBN 0-8219-1781-1.

This program consists of a student test booklet and a teacher edition of the test booklet.

The student test booklet is divided into two parts. The first part features listening comprehension tests—one for each chapter, and two “achievement tests” covering Chapters 1-5 and 6-10 respectively. Students listen to a test on compact discs and then respond in the booklet. The tests assess listening comprehension rather than writing. The second part of the booklet features written tests that correspond to the chapters covered. Students fill in blanks, identify illustrations, build sentences with word banks provided, complete dialogues, and write short paragraphs.

The teacher test booklet contains of a set of instructions for the teacher and an answer key to the tests.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition. Fourth Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). Kraft, Wolfgang S. (Deutsch Aktuell). EMC/Paradigm Publishing (EMC), 1998. 208 p. ISBN 0-8219-1776-5.

This book is a replica of the student workbook with the answers provided in bold type.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Nov-18

Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation) (Computer Software). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (EK), 2002. ISBN 3-12-270501-X.

This interactive spelling and vocabulary program is recommended as a supplementary teacher resource for use in Grade 5-6 classrooms. The program is divided into 30 spelling units, with paragraphs ranging in length from 47 to 112 words. A variety of practice activities accompany each unit. The program can be used as an individual instruction program or as a classroom teaching tool to reinforce difficult spelling concepts.

Note: The program is sometimes difficult to navigate.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- 266 MHz Pentium processor
- Windows 95 (or later)
- 65 MB RAM
- SVGA graphics card (24 bit colours)
- 8X CD-ROM
- Windows compatible sound card
- microphone, and printer (optional)

Note: A site license is available.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Deutsch International Level 1 series (International German Level 1 series)

(Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 1 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN).

The *Deutsch International 1* series consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, a teacher's guide, an assessment workbook, and two audiocassettes. It is a contemporary, visually appealing resource that is informed by language acquisition theory and approaches. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 6 students.

The series, which was developed for an international clientele, is particularly useful for bilingual programs as the texts and resources are "all German." It addresses topics of interest to adolescents including everyday life, school, urban life, fashion, and travel. The language is up to date and includes idiomatic expressions that young people in German-speaking countries use. Students are invited to extend their knowledge by using the Internet.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 1 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. 143 p. ISBN 3-464-20865-6.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It addresses topics in the student textbook and provides a variety of learning activities that reinforce vocabulary and language structures. Graphics and drawings make the learning activities attractive.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 1: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 1 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. ISBN 3-464-20942-3.

The audiocassettes contain spoken and musical texts, accompanied by engaging listening activities from the student textbook. A variety of speakers with varying accents reflect the diverse speakers of German.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhanduch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 1 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. 163 p. ISBN 3-464-20944-X.

The teacher's guide contains comprehensive lesson plans and background information.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 1 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 3-464-20867-2.

The assessment workbook provides teachers with ready-made assessment tools and keys. The tests are structured to assess whether specific learning outcomes have been met.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 1 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. 144 p. ISBN 3-464-20864-8.

The student textbook contains a variety of texts including dialogues, newspaper articles, tourist information, diary entries, debates, and short stories. It is a well-designed resource with colourful and contemporary visuals. Vocabulary and grammatical structures are reinforced with easy-to-follow interactive activities. The learning activities, language, examples, and case scenarios are age-appropriate and support a communicative approach to language learning.

The textbook promotes respect for diversity and inclusion. Many units promote an awareness of globalization and the multicultural community.

Note: The first three chapters serve to introduce beginners to the study of the German language. Students could use these chapters for review purposes.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International Level 2 Series (International German Level 2 series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN).

The *Deutsch International 2* series consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, a teacher's guide, and two audiocassettes. It is a contemporary, visually appealing resource that is informed by language acquisition theory and approaches. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 7 students.

The series, which was developed for an international clientele, is particularly useful for bilingual programs as the texts and resources are

“all German.” It addresses topics of interest to adolescents including everyday life in German-speaking cultures, and contemporary issues such as the endangered environment, popular sports, and music stars. The language is up to date and includes idiomatic expressions that young people in German-speaking countries use. Students are invited to extend their knowledge by using the Internet.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2000. 110 p. ISBN 3-464-20869-9.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It addresses topics in the student textbook and provides a variety of learning activities that reinforce vocabulary and language structures. Graphics and drawings make the learning activities attractive.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. ISBN 3-464-20866-1.

The audiocassettes contain spoken and musical texts, accompanied by engaging listening activities from the student textbook. A variety of speakers with varying accents reflect the diverse speakers of German.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource).

(Deutsch International Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2001. 144 p. ISBN 3-464-20939-3.

The teacher's guide contains comprehensive lesson plans and background information.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2000. 143 p. ISBN 3-464-20868-0.

The student textbook contains a variety of texts including dialogues, newspaper articles, tourist information, diary entries, debates, and short stories. It is a well-designed resource with colourful and contemporary visuals. Vocabulary and grammatical structures are reinforced with interactive activities. The learning activities, language, examples, and case scenarios are age-appropriate and support a communicative approach to language learning.

The textbook promotes respect for diversity and inclusion. Many units promote an awareness of globalization and the multicultural community.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International Level 3 series (International German Level 3 series)

(Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN).

The *Deutsch International 3* series consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, and two audiocassettes. It is a contemporary, visually appealing resource that is informed by language acquisition theory and approaches. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the

Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 8 students.

The series, which was developed for an international clientele, is particularly useful for bilingual programs as the texts and resources are "all German." It addresses topics of interest to adolescents including cultural life, civil service, rural and urban lifestyles, and media studies. The language is up to date and includes idiomatic expressions that young people in German-speaking countries use. Students are invited to extend their knowledge by using the Internet.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2001. 111 p. ISBN 3-464-20941-5.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It addresses topics in the student textbook and provides a variety of learning activities that reinforce vocabulary and language structures. Graphics and drawings make the learning activities attractive to students.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. ISBN 3-464-20870-2.

The audiocassettes contain spoken and musical texts, accompanied by engaging listening activities from the student textbook. A variety of speakers with varying accents reflect the diverse speakers of German.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Deutsch International Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2001. 127 p. ISBN 3-464-20940-7.

The student textbook contains a variety of texts including dialogues, newspaper articles, tourist information, diary entries, debates, and short stories. It is a well-designed resource with colourful and contemporary visuals. Vocabulary and grammatical structures are reinforced with interactive activities. The learning activities, language, examples, and case scenarios are age-appropriate and support a communicative approach to language learning.

The textbook promotes respect for diversity and inclusion. Many units promote an awareness of globalization and the multicultural community.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (German with Father and Son: 10 Picture Stories by e.o. plauen for German as a Second Language) (Workbook) (Print-Non-Fiction). Eppert, Franz. Max Hueber Verlag (GBH), 2001. 90 p. ISBN 3-19-001636-4.

This resource contains 10 picture stories accompanied by grammar and vocabulary building exercises, and a wide range of follow-up activities which may be adapted to suit a particular grade level. It is recommended as an additional resource for Grade 6-Senior 1 learners in German bilingual programming. This resource offers a variety of relevant and user-friendly story telling, vocabulary building, and grammar exercises. It contains differentiated activities that could be used as assessment tools. This resource promotes parental, family, and community involvement. It features entertaining black and white graphics, and each chapter contains a

miniature picture from the picture story in the margins.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Student - Breadth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Deutschbuch (The German Book) Series (Series). (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH).

Deutschbuch is an “all German” series that is recommended for Grade 6-Senior 1 learners in German bilingual programming. Each level includes a student textbook, a student workbook, a teacher’s guide, an interactive CD-ROM, blackline masters, and an audio CD. It is an interactive, thematic introductory series that addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes. Each unit provides opportunities to practise and apply the skills addressed. The themes are cross-curricular, integrating language (speaking, reading, writing, and reflection), grammar, science, social studies, health, environmental studies, etc. Additional worksheets and lesson suggestions are available on the publisher’s website:

<www.cornelsenteachweb.de/co/deutschbuch>.

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD (Series). (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. ISBN 3-464-60377-6.

The audio CD contains important texts from the student textbook, including poems, fairy tales, fables, authentic texts, and other stories. The texts are read and interpreted by famous narrators. The activities are designed to enhance the development of listening skills and enrich students’ German cultural awareness.

Note: The Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD includes texts from level 5 and level 6 of the student textbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters) (Series). Fenske, Ute, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2002. 221 p. ISBN 3-464-68006-1.

The blackline masters provide a variety of ideas for the lessons. They include worksheets with answer keys, materials for interest centres, cloze exercises, classroom activities, project suggestions, and more.

Note: The Deutschbuch 5/6: Blackline Masters are for both level 5 and level 6 of the series.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 1999. 230 p. ISBN 3-464-60321-0.

The student textbook is recommended for Grade 6 learners in German bilingual programming. It includes thematically embedded texts, grammatical instruction, and a wide range of follow-up activities. Based on an integrated, communicative approach to language acquisition, it contains 14 thematic units that address topics including school, communication skills, dreams, television, drama, theatre, and heroes of long ago. Each unit begins with examples that address the main theme, followed by examples that extend the theme. The final example calls for practising the application of the theme. There are a variety of short texts including stories, letters, comics, and authentic texts such as a newspaper clippings, poems, and dramas. Colour and black-and-white photos, drawings, and illustrations complement the text, providing cues to enhance communication skills.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 1999. 84 p. ISBN 3-464-60322-9.

The workbook is a colourful, high-quality, user-friendly resource that provides practice in spelling, punctuation, and grammar, motivating student to read and write and express their thoughts verbally and in written form. Each activity is accompanied by colourful visual cues, tips, and individual tests models that complement the lessons in the student text.

Note: Although the workbook is designed as a consumable resource, students could write in their notebooks rather than in the workbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 1999. 170 p. ISBN 3-464-60323-7.

The teacher's guide is divided into units that include didactic illustrations, answer keys, charts/tables, differentiated instruction, assessment tools, and lesson plans and ideas. It connects with all of the components of the series (the student text, the workbook, the interactive CD-ROM, the blackline masters, and the audio CD) and can be further enhanced by the worksheets and lesson suggestions on the website.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM) (Series). (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. ISBN 3-464-60075-0.

The interactive CD-ROM coordinates with the student textbook and reinforces spelling, grammar, and reflective language in the major subject areas. It can also be used as an independent resource to improve communication skills using an interactive approach.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- 350 MHz
- 64 MB RAM
- 350 MB hard drive space
- Windows 95+ XP
- 16 bit sound card
- 800 x 600 colour monitor
- 8x CD-ROM

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 1999. 223 p. ISBN 3-464-60324-5.

The student textbook is recommended for Grade 7 learners in German bilingual programming. It includes thematically embedded texts, grammatical instruction, and a wide range of follow-up activities. Based on an integrated, communicative approach to language acquisition, it contains 13 thematic units that address topics including friendship, interpersonal problem-solving, solving environmental problems, lying and tall tales, seasonal poetry, fables, plays, and learning to learn. Each unit begins with examples that address the main theme, followed by examples that extend the theme. The final example calls for practising the application of the theme. There are a variety of short texts including stories, letters, comics, and authentic texts such as a newspaper clippings, poems, and dramas. Colour and black-and-white photos, drawings, and illustrations complement the text, providing cues to enhance communication skills.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 1999. 88 p. ISBN 3-464-60325-3.

The workbook is a colourful, high-quality, user-friendly resource that provides practice in spelling, punctuation, and grammar, motivating student to read and write and express their thoughts verbally and in written form. Each activity is accompanied by colourful visual cues, tips, and individual tests models that complement the lessons in the student text.

Note: Although the workbook is designed as a consumable resource, students could write in their notebooks rather than in the workbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 1999. 167 p. ISBN 3-464-60326-1.

The teacher's guide is divided into units that include didactic illustrations, answer keys, charts/tables, differentiated instruction, assessment tools, and lesson plans and ideas. It connects with all of the components of the series (the student text, the workbook, the interactive CD-ROM, the blackline masters, and the audio CD) and can be further enhanced by the worksheets and lesson suggestions on the website.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 4: Social Development; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM) (Series). (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag

GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. unpag. ISBN 3-464-60076-9.

The interactive CD-ROM coordinates with the student textbook and reinforces spelling, grammar, and reflective language in the major subject areas. It can also be used as an independent resource to improve communication skills using an interactive approach.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- 350 MHz
- 64 MB RAM
- 350 MB hard drive space
- Windows 95+ XP
- 16 bit sound card
- 800 x 600 colour monitor
- 8x CD-ROM

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD (Series). (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. unpag. ISBN 3-464-60378-4.

The audio CD contains important texts from the student textbook, including poems, fairy tales, fables, authentic texts, and other stories. The texts are read and interpreted by famous narrators. The activities are designed to enhance the development of listening skills and enrich students' German cultural awareness.

Note: The Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD includes texts from level 7 and level 8 of the student textbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussage Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters) (Series). Fenske, Ute, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen

Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2002. 215 p. ISBN 3-464-68007-X.

The blackline masters provide a variety of ideas for the lessons. They include worksheets with answer keys, materials for interest centres, cloze exercises, classroom activities, project suggestions, and more.

Note: The Deutschbuch 7/8: Blackline Masters are for both level 7 and level 8 of the series.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussage Lesebuch (Student Textbook) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2000. 279 p. ISBN 3-464-60327-X.

The student textbook is recommended for Grade 8 learners in German bilingual programming. It includes thematically embedded texts, grammatical instruction, and a wide range of follow-up activities. Based on an integrated, communicative approach to language acquisition, it contains 14 thematic units that address topics including leisure, Japan, finding one's role, media stars and heroes, language games, and team building. Each unit begins with examples that address the main theme, followed by examples that extend the theme. The final example calls for practising the application of the theme. There are a variety of short texts including stories, letters, comics, and authentic texts such as a newspaper clipping, poems, and dramas. Colour and black-and-white photos, drawings, and illustrations are highly motivating and complement the text, providing cues to enhance communication skills.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussage: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2000. 80 p. ISBN 3-464-60328-8.

The workbook is a colourful, high-quality, user-friendly resource that provides practice in spelling, punctuation, and grammar, motivating student to read and write and express their thoughts verbally and in written form. Each activity is accompanied by colourful visual cues, tips, and individual tests models that complement the lessons in the student text.

Note: Although the workbook is designed as a consumable resource, students could write in their notebooks rather than in the workbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2000. 199 p. ISBN 3-464-603296.

The teacher's guide is divided into units that include didactic illustrations, answer keys, charts/tables, differentiated instruction, assessment tools, and lesson plans and ideas. It connects with all of the components of the series (the student text, the workbook, the interactive CD-ROM, the blackline masters, and the audio CD) and can be further enhanced by the worksheets and lesson suggestions on the website.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM) (Series). (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. unp. ISBN 3-464-60077-7.

The interactive CD-ROM coordinates with the student textbook and reinforces spelling, grammar, and reflective language in the major subject areas. It can also be used as an independent resource to improve communication skills using an interactive approach.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- 350 MHz
- 64 MB RAM
- 350 MB hard drive space
- Windows 95+ XP
- 16 bit sound card
- 800 x 600 colour monitor
- 8x CD-ROM

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2000. 271 p. ISBN 3-464-60330-X.

The student textbook is recommended for Senior 1 learners in German bilingual programming. It includes thematically embedded texts, grammatical instruction, and a wide range of follow-up activities. Based on an integrated, communicative approach to language acquisition, it contains 13 thematic units that address topics including role models, biographies, how to speak your mind, books for young people, environmental poetry, publishing a school magazine, and public speaking. Each unit begins with examples that address the main theme, followed by examples that extend the theme. The final example calls for practising the application of the theme. There are a variety of short texts including stories, letters, comics, and authentic texts such as a newspaper clippings, poems, and dramas. Colour and black-and-white photos, drawings, and illustrations are highly motivating and complement the text, providing cues to enhance communication skills.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag

GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2000. 96 p. ISBN 3-464-60331-8.

The workbook is a colourful, high-quality, user-friendly resource that provides practice in spelling, punctuation, and grammar, motivating student to read and write and express their thoughts verbally and in written form. Each activity is accompanied by colourful visual cues, tips, and individual tests models that complement the lessons in the student text.

Note: Although the workbook is designed as a consumable resource, students could write in their notebooks rather than in the workbook.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide) (Series). Biermann, Heinrich, et al. (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2000. 182 p. ISBN 3-464-603326.

The teacher's guide is divided into units that include didactic illustrations, answer keys, charts/tables, differentiated instruction, assessment tools, and lesson plans and ideas. It connects with all of the components of the series (the student text, the workbook, the interactive CD-ROM, the blackline masters, and the audio CD) and can be further enhanced by the worksheets and lesson suggestions on the website.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM) (Series). (Deutschbuch). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. unp. ISBN 3-464-60078-5.

The interactive CD-ROM coordinates with the student textbook and reinforces spelling, grammar, and reflective language in the major

subject areas. It can also be used as an independent resource to improve communication skills using an interactive approach.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- 350 MHz
- 64 MB RAM
- 350 MB hard drive space
- Windows 95+ XP
- 16 bit sound card
- 800 x 600 colour monitor
- 8x CD-ROM

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick (Double-Click) Series

(Series). Krull, Renate. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH).

Doppel-Klick is an "all German" series that is recommended for Grade 6-Senior 1 learners in German bilingual programming. Each level includes a student textbook, a student exercise book, and a collection of blackline masters with teacher notes and answer keys. Level 5 includes an interactive CD-ROM program and teacher guide for instruction, and levels 5/6 include a collection of games and activities with blackline masters. The series provides an integrated language and reading program with a variety of themes, activities, strategies, exercises, and learning aids. Additional worksheets and teaching suggestions and materials are available on the publisher's website:

<www.cornelสอนteachweb.de/co/doppelklick>.

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele: Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters) (Series). Krull, Renate. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. 64 p. ISBN 3-464-60848-4.

This resource provides blackline masters for 30 language games. The games are intended to

introduce, reinforce, or review various skills and concepts in a fun, relaxed, and interactive manner. The instructions are easy to follow and the games can be played in 10-15 minutes. The games are grouped into four categories: reading, grammar, spelling, and self-awareness. A chart at the back of the book provides an overview of all the games, the number of copies needed, and any other materials required. Some games are played by the individual student, others with a partner, others in small groups, and others as a whole class.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B) (Series). Krull, Renate, et al. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2001. 80 p. ISBN 3-464-60866-2.

The student exercise book includes written exercises that reinforce skills and techniques introduced in the *Doppel-Klick 5* student textbook. The exercises are grouped under three categories: writing, spelling, and grammar. The book is well-organized and easy to use, with many colourful illustrations, photos, and charts. Numerous tips and examples are provided to assist students in successfully completing the activities. Charts on the last few pages provide a useful overview of important strategies and techniques. A separate answer key is provided.

Note: *Arbeitsheft A* (not reviewed) is intended for native German speakers. *Arbeitsheft B*, which has the same material as *Arbeitsheft A* but with simpler instructions, is intended for German as a second language learners and is most suitable for German bilingual programming.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book) (Series). Krull, Renate. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag

GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2001. 279 p. ISBN 3-464-60872-7.

The student textbook is recommended for Grade 6 learners in German bilingual programming. It is attractive, well-organized, and easy to use, with many colourful illustrations, photos, and charts. It provides an integrated, interdisciplinary approach to language learning with a variety of themes including friendship, celebrations, pets, and adventure. Each chapter includes different activities for listening, speaking, reading, writing, viewing, and representing. The reading materials include fairy tales and folk tales from around the world, short stories, excerpts from children's novels, and poems, songs, and transactional texts. There are many learning and practice strategies and techniques related to reading, writing, spelling, grammar, and vocabulary building. Learning strategies are identified in coloured type in the margins and there are tips and examples for most activities. Where applicable, activities are cross-referenced with the appropriate teaching/learning aide.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction) (Series). (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2001. unp. ISBN 3-464-63653-4.

The interactive CD-ROM program corresponds to the *Doppel-Klick 5* student textbook and is recommended for Grade 6 students in German bilingual programming. It offers over 3000 interactive exercises at three levels of difficulty. The exercises provide students with an opportunity to practice spelling, grammar, listening, and reading comprehension skills. Features of the program include

- a dictionary with German definitions and the option to have words translated into English and seven other languages
- aural instructions, corrections, positive reinforcement, and tips
- a vocabulary file of student errors

- a help feature
- a typing course for a German keyboard
- the ability for the teacher to track the progress for individual students
- the ability for the teacher to create vocabulary lists for individual students or the entire class

The teacher's guide includes a detailed description of the program, its methodology, implementation options, sample exercises, and instructions for using the assessment and teacher tools. The software can be purchased for a single user, multiple users, or network configuration.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- Pentium 350 MHz or higher
- 390 MB network (server)
- 90 MB (client)
- 128 MB memory
- 16-bit graphics card
- 800 x 600 resolution (or higher)
- 16-bit sound card 16-bit
- network: Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP, Linux (server), Windows 98 SE/ME, Windows 2000, Windows XP (client)
- multiple User: Windows 98 SE/ME, Windows 2000, Windows XP

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key) (Series). Krull, Renate. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2001. 286 p. ISBN 3-464-60874-3.

This resource corresponds to *Doppel-Klick 5* series. It includes teacher notes for each chapter in the student textbook, blackline masters, and an answer key for both the blackline masters and exercises in the student textbook. The teacher notes (Erläuterungen) provide the teacher with a quick overview of each chapter, including the content, objectives, strategies, types of text, and

language structures, as well as an answer key to the student textbook. References are made to the student exercise book and to related topics and activities in other chapters of the student textbook. The blackline masters provide a variety of interesting activities. An answer key is included for each of the activities.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B) (Series). Krull, Renate, et al. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2002. 88 p. ISBN 3-464-60876-0.

The student exercise includes written exercises that reinforce skills and techniques introduced in the *Doppel-Klick 6* student textbook. The exercises are grouped under three categories: writing, spelling, and grammar. The book is well-organized and easy to use, with many colourful illustrations, photos, and charts. Numerous tips and examples are provided to assist students in successfully completing the activities. Charts on the last few pages provide a useful overview of important strategies and techniques. A separate answer key is provided.

Note: *Arbeitsheft A* (not reviewed) is intended for native German speakers. *Arbeitsheft B*, which has the same material as *Arbeitsheft A* but with simpler instructions, is intended for German as a second language learners and is most suitable for German bilingual programming.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book) (Series). Krull, Renate. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2001. 287 p. ISBN 3-464-60875-1.

The student textbook is recommended for Grade 7 learners in German bilingual programming. It is attractive, well-organized, and easy to use, with

many colourful illustrations, photos, and charts. It provides an integrated, interdisciplinary approach to language learning with a variety of themes including friendship, games, fashion, and communication. Each chapter includes different activities for listening, speaking, reading, writing, viewing, and representing. The reading materials include fairy tales and folk tales from around the world, short stories, excerpts from children's novels, and poems, songs, and transactional texts. There are many learning and practice strategies and techniques related to reading, writing, spelling, grammar, and vocabulary building. Learning strategies are identified in coloured type in the margins and there are tips and examples for most activities. Where applicable, activities are cross-referenced with the appropriate teaching/learning aide.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key) (Series). Krull, Renate. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2002. 232 p. ISBN 3-464-60877-8.

This resource corresponds to *Doppel-Klick 6* series. It includes teacher notes for each chapter in the student textbook, blackline masters, and an answer key for both the blackline masters and exercises in the student textbook. The teacher notes (Erläuterungen) provide the teacher with a quick overview of each chapter, including the content, objectives, strategies, types of text, and language structures, as well as an answer key to the student textbook. References are made to the student exercise book and to related topics and activities in other chapters of the student textbook. The blackline masters provide a variety of interesting activities. An answer key is included for each of the activities.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 7: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B) (Series). Krull, Renate, et al. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2002. 88 p. ISBN 3-464-60868-9.

The student exercise includes written exercises that reinforce skills and techniques introduced in the *Doppel-Klick 7* student textbook. The exercises are grouped under three categories: writing, spelling, and grammar. The book is well-organized and easy to use, with many colourful illustrations, photos, and charts. Numerous tips and examples are provided to assist students in successfully completing the activities. Charts on the last few pages provide a useful overview of important strategies and techniques. A separate answer key is provided.

Note: *Arbeitsheft A* (not reviewed) is intended for native German speakers. *Arbeitsheft B*, which has the same material as *Arbeitsheft A* but with simpler instructions, is intended for German as a second language learners and is most suitable for German bilingual programming.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book) (Series). Krull, Renate. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2002. 287 p. ISBN 3-464-60878-6.

The student textbook is recommended for Grade 8 learners in German bilingual programming. It is attractive, well-organized, and easy to use, with many colourful illustrations, photos, and charts. It provides an integrated, interdisciplinary approach to language learning with a variety of themes including flight, fire, the life and work of Jane Goodall, and relationships. Each chapter includes different activities for listening, speaking, reading, writing, viewing, and representing. The reading materials include modern legends, short stories, poems, transactional texts, and excerpts from various novels, with a particular focus on Andreas Steinhöfel and his works. There are many learning and practice strategies and techniques related to

reading, writing, spelling, grammar, and vocabulary building. Learning strategies are identified in coloured type in the margins and there are tips and examples for most activities. Where applicable, activities are cross-referenced with the appropriate teaching/learning aide.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key) (Series). Krull, Renate, et al. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2002. 199 p. ISBN 3-464-60880-8.

This resource corresponds to *Doppel-Klick 7* series. It includes teacher notes for each chapter in the student textbook, blackline masters, and an answer key for both the blackline masters and exercises in the student textbook. The teacher notes (Erläuterungen) provide the teacher with a quick overview of each chapter, including the content, objectives, strategies, types of text, and language structures, as well as an answer key to the student textbook. References are made to the student exercise book and to related topics and activities in other chapters of the student textbook. The blackline masters provide a variety of interesting activities. An answer key is included for each of the activities.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B) (Series). Krull, Renate, et al. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. 88 p. ISBN 3-464-60869-7.

The student exercise includes written exercises that reinforce skills and techniques introduced in the *Doppel-Klick 8* student textbook. The exercises are grouped under three categories: writing, spelling, and grammar. The book is well-organized and easy to use, with many colourful

illustrations, photos, and charts. Numerous tips and examples are provided to assist students in successfully completing the activities. Charts on the last few pages provide a useful overview of important strategies and techniques. A separate answer key is provided.

Note: *Arbeitsheft A* (not reviewed) is intended for native German speakers. *Arbeitsheft B*, which has the same material as *Arbeitsheft A* but with simpler instructions, is intended for German as a second language learners and is most suitable for German bilingual programming.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book) (Series). Krull, Renate. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2002. 312 p. ISBN 3-464-60881-6.

The student textbook is recommended for Senior 1 learners in German bilingual programming. It is attractive, well-organized, and easy to use, with many colourful illustrations, photos, and charts. It provides an integrated, interdisciplinary approach to language learning with a variety of themes including travel, friendship, planning for the future, the North, and the life of Nelson Mandela. Each chapter includes different activities for listening, speaking, reading, writing, viewing, and representing. The reading materials include African short stories, poems about sports, ballads, short stories from around the world, and science fiction. There are many learning and practice strategies and techniques related to reading, writing, spelling, grammar, and vocabulary building. Learning strategies are identified in coloured type in the margins and there are tips and examples for most activities. Where applicable, activities are cross-referenced with the appropriate teaching/learning aide.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key) (Series). Krull, Renate. (Doppel-Klick). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. 224 p. ISBN 3-464-60883-2.

This resource corresponds to *Doppel-Klick 8* series. It includes teacher notes for each chapter in the student textbook, blackline masters, and an answer key for both the blackline masters and exercises in the student textbook. The teacher notes (Erläuterungen) provide the teacher with a quick overview of each chapter, including the content, objectives, strategies, types of text, and language structures, as well as an answer key to the student textbook. References are made to the student exercise book and to related topics and activities in other chapters of the student textbook. The blackline masters provide a variety of interesting activities. An answer key is included for each of the activities.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt (simple reading! A Reading Project series) (Print-Fiction). (einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003.

einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt is a series of popular children's novels that have been adapted and simplified for second language readers. The series is recommended for Grade 4-6 learners in German bilingual programming. Each chapter begins with a black and white illustration to introduce the text, and concludes with a variety of simple exercises to review vocabulary and comprehension. This series will allow readers to read a variety of children's classics in German. There are 19 titles in the series, including *Emil und die Detektive*, *Die Insel der blauen Delfine*, *Moby Dick*, *Robinson Crusoe*, *Die Schatzinsel*, *Tom Sawyer*, and *Robin Hood*. More titles are being developed. An answer key is provided for all of the exercises.

Note: There is no teacher's manual. Only Tom Sawyer and *Die Schatzinsel* were reviewed.

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel (Student) (Print-Fiction). (einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 1999. ISBN 3-464-60160-9.

This is the classic children's book, *Treasure Island*.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; Grade 6; Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 4; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's Abenteuer (Student) (Print-Fiction). (einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. ISBN 3-464-60173-0.

This is the classic children's book, *Tom Sawyer's Adventures*.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; Grade 6; Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 4; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograh) (Computer Software). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2003. unip. ISBN 3-623-43005-6.

This interactive CD-ROM program is recommended for Grade 7-Senior 2 learners in German bilingual programming. Students are invited to learn about volcanoes, earthquakes, and planet Earth. This CD-ROM teaches students about the Earth layers, plate-tectonics, the origin of earthquakes and volcanoes, and information on measuring and recording earthquakes. Program features include a navigator (which contains a detailed index, divided into 10 main chapters), a help function, a glossary, a search engine, a history of the sites visited by the user, a collection link (for creating a personal presentation), and a print link. Students are invited to challenge themselves through interactive tests and games,

and by creating their own presentations related to the topic Earth. Many photographs are available, which can be enlarged by a mouse click. The software requires no installation. An instruction booklet is provided.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- 133 MHz
- 32 MB RAM
- Windows 95/98/ME/2000/NT
- 4.0 Pentium
- graphics card
- sound card
- 8x CD-ROM
- 14" monitor

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; Substance Use and Abuse Prevention; Student - Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series. First Edition (Eurolingua German Level 2 series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN).

Eurolingua Deutsch 2 is an "all German" series that consists of a student textbook and corresponding teacher's guide, a student workbook, two audiocassettes, three CDs, a multimedia software package, and a pocket dictionary. It also includes a learner's handbook that teachers can use as a supplementary resource for *Eurolingua Deutsch* Level 2 and Level 3. The series is designed for adult language learners but is suitable for Senior 3 students.

Eurolingua Deutsch 2 addresses structural aspects of the German language and provides strategies for vocabulary acquisition. The learning activities are diverse, interactive, and easy to follow. The series is attractively designed, well researched, and pedagogically sound; it addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum.

Eurolingua Deutsch 2 presents German culture as vibrant and ever-changing, rather than homogeneous and traditional. It covers not only predictable topics such as cultural customs, food, and lifestyles but also topics such as the history of fashion, international relations, and the future of the planet. It provides a glimpse into European subcultures and includes samples of contemporary music and references to popular culture.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1998. ISBN 3-464-21010-3.

The CDs contain the audio program of the series, which is also available on audiocassette. The audio program features spoken texts that correspond to topics in the student textbook. The texts are not only designed as "listen-and-repeat" learning activities; they also challenge students to analyze and make inferences. A variety of German and immigrant accents are reflected and a great effort has been made to provide authentic texts.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1998. ISBN 3-464-21007-3.

The audiocassettes contain the audio program of the series, which is also available on CD (see above annotation).

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. unpaginated. ISBN 3-464-21013-8.

The teacher's guide corresponds with the student textbook and provides detailed lesson plans and background information. It includes a range of formative assessment tools.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2001. ISBN 3-464-21111-8.

The software provides students with a variety of interactive ways to apply acquired knowledge. The assessment tools are self-correcting and built into the activities.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- Pentium PC
- Windows 2000
- 32 MB RAM
- 12x CD player
- 800x600 pixel; high colour
- Microsoft-compatible mouse
- soundblaster or compatible sound card
- microphone.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook). First Edition (Print-

Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2000. 88 p. ISBN 3-464-21279-3.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for use by individual students. It corresponds to the units in the textbook and contains learning activities that reinforce vocabulary and grammar. An answer key is provided for the learning activities.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1998. 272 p. ISBN 3-464-21001-4.

The student textbook contains diverse illustrations (e.g., comics, works of art, graphs, photos) and is visually appealing with a clear layout. It contains a variety of texts including dialogues, newspaper articles, stories, poems, and advertisements. Interactive learning activities enable students to work with the texts, enhance their vocabulary, and build and improve upon grammatical usage.

Note: The textbook is designed as a consumable resource for adult language learners. It contains numerous learning activities that invite students to fill in blanks, cross out words, solve crossword puzzles, match question and answer, etc. In a school setting where textbooks must be shared by several classes, the teacher is presented with a challenge to ensure students do not write answers directly in the textbook.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1998. 192 p. ISBN 3-464-21004-9.

The pocket dictionary provides students with lists of newly acquired vocabulary. Each word is presented in a German sentence, providing contextual clues for the student. There is a blank space beside each word for students to write in the English equivalent word. The dictionary is recommended as a supplementary resource.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook. First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1998. 216 p. ISBN 3-464-20999-7.

The Learner's Handbook is useful as a supplementary teacher's resource. It is the only resource in the series in which explanations and suggestions are provided in English. It contains an appendix of grammar paradigms. It is also suitable for the Level 3 *Eurolingua Deutsch* series.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch Level 3 series. First Edition (Eurolingua German Level 3 series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN).

Eurolingua Deutsch 3 is an "all German" series that consists of a student textbook and corresponding teacher's guide, a student workbook, two audiocassettes,

three CDs, and a pocket dictionary. It also includes a learner's handbook that teachers could use as a supplementary resource for *Eurolingua Deutsch* Level 2 and Level 3. The series is designed for adult language learners but is suitable for Senior 4 students.

Eurolingua Deutsch 3 addresses structural aspects of the German language and provides strategies for vocabulary acquisition. The learning activities are diverse, interactive, and easy to follow. The series is attractively designed, well researched, and pedagogically sound; it addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum.

Eurolingua Deutsch 3 presents German culture as vibrant and ever-changing, rather than homogeneous and traditional. It covers not only predictable topics such as cultural customs, food, and lifestyles but also political, historical, and social issues such as German reunification, multiculturalism, and technological innovation. It provides a glimpse into European subcultures and includes samples of contemporary music and references to popular culture.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. ISBN 3-464-21011-1.

The CDs contain the audio program of the series, which is also available on audiocassette. The audio program features spoken texts that correspond to topics in the student textbook. The texts are not only designed as "listen-and-repeat" learning activities; they also challenge students to analyze and make inferences. A variety of German and immigrant accents are reflected and a great effort has been made to provide authentic texts.

Suggested Use: Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. unpag. ISBN 3-464-21008-1.

The audiocassettes contain the audio program of the series, which is also available on CD (see above annotation).

Suggested Use: Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2002. 272 p. ISBN 3-464- 21014-6.

The teacher's guide corresponds with the student textbook and provides detailed lesson plans and background information. It includes a range of formative assessment tools.

Suggested Use: Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2001. 90 p. ISBN 3-464-21280-7.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It corresponds to the units in the textbook and contains learning activities that reinforce

vocabulary and grammar. An answer key is provided for the learning activities.

Suggested Use: Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. 88 p. ISBN 3-464-21002-2.

The student textbook contains diverse illustrations (e.g., comics, works of art, graphs, photos) and is visually appealing with a clear layout. It contains a variety of texts including dialogues, newspaper articles, stories, poems, and advertisements. Interactive learning activities enable students to work with the texts, enhance their vocabulary, and build and improve upon grammatical usage.

Note: The textbook is designed as a consumable resource for adult language learners. It contains numerous learning activities that invite students to fill in blanks, cross out words, solve crossword puzzles, match question and answer, etc. In a school setting where textbooks must be shared by several classes, the teacher is presented with a challenge to ensure students do not write answers directly in the textbook.

Suggested Use: Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary). First Edition (Print-Integrated Resource). (Eurolingua Deutsch Level 3 series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. 135 p. ISBN 3-464-21005-7.

The pocket dictionary provides students with lists of new acquired vocabulary. Each word is presented in a German sentence, providing contextual clues for the student. There is a blank space beside each word for students to write in the English equivalent word. The dictionary is recommended as a supplementary resource.

Suggested Use: Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

German Games with Aims: Communicative Activities for the Language Classroom (Print-Non-Fiction). Snook, Jan. Glencoe/McGraw Hill (MHR), 2000. 112 p.

German Games with Aims is a supplementary teacher resource, appropriate for use in Senior 1 to Senior 4 classrooms. It is a book of 36 reproducible, topic-based games that high school students can play in small or large groups. The games allow students to practise new language concepts in real-life situations (e.g., at a restaurant, at home, while shopping). Cooperative learning is encouraged in a non-threatening, non-competitive way. The rules are clearly explained (in English) and variations of the games are suggested. The index clearly matches the grammatical concepts and vocabulary to the games in which they can be practiced.

Note: This resource contains blackline masters only; therefore, photocopying and perhaps laminating are required. Counters and dice are not included. The resource does not use current German spelling or currency.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; Senior 2; Senior 3; Senior 4; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammar with Sense and Understanding). Edition Deutsch (Print-Non-Fiction). Rug, Wolfgang, et al. Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. 256 p. ISBN 3-12-675425-2.

This resource is recommended as a supplementary teacher resource or for independent advanced language learners in Grade 7-Senior 4 German bilingual programming. The text contains 19 grammar chapters with a wide range of exercises. All of the exercises are divided into three levels of difficulty, and each chapter consists of three parts: “reading break,” “grammar in a box,” and “exercises and grammar rules.” The resource offers a website with corresponding tests and answer keys, and tips and suggestions for teachers and independent learners. Entertaining literature provides examples of how the grammar works in texts. There are an extensive appendix and a comprehensive index at the end of the resource.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; Senior 2; Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Teacher Reference/Professional Development
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Grammatiktraining Deutsch (German Grammar Training) (Print-Non-Fiction). Werner, Grazyna. Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (GBH), 2001. 127 p. ISBN 3-468-34940-8.

This student grammar exercise book is recommended as a supplementary teacher resource for use in Grade 5-Senior 1 German bilingual programming classrooms. The exercise book provides more than 150 grammar concepts. The exercises use simple, everyday German vocabulary. An answer key is provided in the appendix.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; Grade 6; Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder series (Hello, Here I Am! 1: German for Children series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN).

Hallo, da bin ich! 1 is an “all German” series that consists of a student reader, a student workbook, an audiocassette,

transparencies, blackline masters, and a corresponding teacher's manual. It is a well-developed series that addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum.

The series consists of seven extended units and two supplementary units. It could form the primary instructional resources for a Grade 1 program, however it will need to be supplemented with additional units and resources to adequately cover the full Grade 1 curriculum.

The series follows the story of a rabbit and his interactions with his family, his extended family, and his community. The topics and language are age-appropriate and will help students to communicate in a variety of genres. The material is based on contemporary home-school situations, but the content is not exclusively Canadian.

Note: There are no structured assessment tools.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. 40 p. ISBN 3-464-20852-4.

The student reader contains seven lessons with multi-coloured pictures. It tells the story of the rabbit and his interactions with his family, his extended family, and his community. Colourful, vibrant pictures help students follow along and retell the narrative.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder).

Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1999. 25 p. ISBN 3-464-20855-9.

The 25 colourful transparencies correspond to all pictures in the student reader.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2000. 47 p. ISBN 3-464-20853-2.

The student workbook contains a variety of learning activities (e.g., colouring, ordering, cut and paste) that strengthen the objectives of the lessons in the student reader. This workbook is designed as a consumable resource for individual students but could be used as a supplementary teacher or parent resource.

Note: The pictures to be coloured are very small for Grade 1 students.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2000. 25 p. ISBN 3-464-20854-0.

The teacher's manual contains the text (but not the pictures) of the stories, and the instructional suggestions for the student workbook, audiocassettes, transparencies, and blackline masters. The song lyrics are provided. There are no structured assessment tools.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 1 (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2000. ISBN 3-464-20856-7.

Side A of the audiocassette contains the story narrative, and songs about the story sung to the tune of German children's music. Side B contains instrumental versions of the songs (students can sing to the instrumental versions). Song lyrics are provided in the teacher's manual.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 2 (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2001. ISBN 3-464-20861-3.

Side A of the audiocassette contains the story narrative, and songs about the story sung to the tune of German children's music. Side B contains instrumental versions of the songs (students can sing to the instrumental versions). Song lyrics are provided in the teacher's manual.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2000. 72 p. ISBN 3-464-20875-3.
The blackline masters provide extended activities for all seven units. Some blackline masters contain instructions for writing in cursive script, which is not taught at the Grade 1 level in Manitoba.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Deutsch für Kinder series (Hello, Here I Am! 2: German for Children series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN).

Hallo, da bin ich! 2 is an "all German" series that consists of a student reader, a student workbook, an audiocassette, transparencies, blackline masters, and a corresponding teacher's manual. It is a well-developed series that addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum. The series consists of ten extended units that could form the core instructional resources for a Grade 2 program.

The series continues the story of the rabbit introduced in series 1; in series 2 the rabbit family integrates with a human family and takes part in their experiences (e.g., their travels to Switzerland). The topics and language are age-appropriate and will help students to communicate in a variety of genres. The material is based on contemporary home-school situations, but the content is not exclusively Canadian.

Note: There are no structured assessment tools.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2001. 63 p. ISBN 3-464-20857-5.

The student reader contains ten lessons with multi-coloured pictures. It tells the story of a rabbit family that integrates with a human family and takes part in their experiences (e.g., their travels to

Switzerland). Colourful, vibrant pictures help students follow along and retell the narrative.

Suggested Use: Grade 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2001. 27 p. ISBN 3-464-20860-5.

The 27 colourful transparencies correspond to all pictures in the student reader.

Suggested Use: Grade 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2001. 87 p. ISBN 3-464-20858-3.

The student workbook contains a variety of learning activities that strengthen the objectives of the lessons in the student reader. In several lessons students translate the text into their own language. This workbook is designed as a consumable resource for individual students but could be used as a supplementary teacher or parent resource.

Suggested Use: Grade 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Student - Breadth and Depth; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Deutsch für Kinder). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 2002. 56 p. ISBN 3-464-20859-1.

The teacher's manual contains the text (but not the pictures) of the stories, and the

instructional suggestions for the student workbook, audiocassettes, transparencies, and blackline masters. The song lyrics are provided. There are no structured assessment tools.

Suggested Use: Grade 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure) (Computer Software). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. unp. ISBN 3-12-135058-7.

This interactive CD-ROM program is recommended for Grade 8 students in German bilingual programming. It is an interactive adventure game where the main character, "Tom," discovers the past by traveling back into ancient civilizations. By a mouse click on "Historion" in the main menu, students can choose from four main chapters: Olympia, Rhodos, Alexandria, and Halikarnassus. Each chapter has its six subtopics: Land, Trade, Politics/Military, Economy, Society, and Art/Mythology. Navigated by the student, the main character encounters many challenges to fulfill his mission. Dialogues with other characters from the program are important components of the game (written script is provided for all dialogues). The graphics are digital, colourful, and animated. Two CDs are provided: one for installation, and one for program use. An instruction booklet is provided. A "Historion" answer key booklet can be ordered separately.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- Pentium III
- 450 Mhz
- 128 MB RAM,
- Windows 98/ME/2000/XP
- 600 MB free,
- 12x CD-ROM drive
- soundcard
- 3D Graphic card with 16 MB
- Directx 8.1 (included)

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Kaspertheater rund ums Jahr (Kasper Puppet Theatre throughout the Year)

(Print-Integrated Resource). Mádi-Pálfi, Lívía. (Kaspertheater rund ums Jahr). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2001.

This collection of resources is based on the well-known German puppet “Kasper.” It is an oral program that consists of an audiocassette, a teacher’s guide, a set of 12 posters, and a set of three colouring books (optional). Through the use of dialogues, poems, songs, rhymes, and games, Kasper introduces students to the German language and helps them build basic language skills. The program is especially effective in teaching the phonetic pronunciation of German words.

The materials are divided into twelve units, based on the twelve months of the year. The program is engaging and appropriate for Kindergarten and Grade 1 students.

Note: The hand puppet is not available with the series and must be purchased from a separate supplier. For information on Kasper or to contact suppliers of the hand puppet, visit www.punchandjudy.com/Kasper.htm

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Kaspertheater: Kasette (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). Mádi-Pálfi, Lívía. (Kaspertheater rund ums Jahr). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2001. ISBN 3-12-675643-3.

The audiocassette contains the instrumental accompaniment for all 59 songs in the program. The song lyrics are not included.

Note: The tempo of some songs is fast. Students may have difficulty fitting all of the words to the music.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Depth; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). Mádi-Pálfi, Lívía. (Kaspertheater rund ums Jahr). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2001. 144 p. ISBN 3-12-675640-9.

The teacher’s guide contains dialogue, songs, rhymes, games, colour prints of the 12 posters, and a vocabulary list for each unit. It includes a detailed introduction and guidelines for using the materials.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books) (Print-Integrated Resource). Mádi-Pálfi, Lívía. (Kaspertheater rund ums Jahr). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), 2001. unpaginated. ISBN 3-12-375642-5.

The set of three colouring books contains sample images from the 12 posters. The images reinforce the vocabulary and dialogues in each unit. The colouring books are an optional component.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters) (Print-Integrated Resource). Mádi-Pálfi, Lívía. (Kaspertheater rund ums Jahr). Ernest Klett International GmbH (EK), n.d. ISBN 3-12-675641-7.

The 12 large, colourful posters serve as visual aids to introduce students to the vocabulary and themes of each unit.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level). Edition Deutsch (Print-Non-Fiction). Fandrych, Christian, et al. Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2000. unip. ISBN 3-12-675326-4.

This student grammar exercise book is recommended as a supplementary teacher resource for use in Grade 5-Senior 4 German bilingual programming classrooms. The exercise book includes 99 important grammar concepts, with each concept spread over two pages. The left-hand page introduces the concept with simple line drawings, examples, rules, and tables. The right-hand side page provides a variety of corresponding exercises within the context of everyday situations and conversations. Word lists, tables, and the answer keys are included in the appendix.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; Grade 6; Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; Senior 2; Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 4; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series (German Concepts 1: German as a Foreign Language for Advanced Studies series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN).

Konzepte Deutsch 1 is an “all German” series that consists of a student textbook and corresponding teacher’s guide, a student workbook, and an audiocassette. The series is designed for adolescent learners of German as a foreign language at an intermediate level and serves to prepare students for the international German proficiency exam *Sprachdiplom I*. The series addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is suitable for Senior 2 students.

The series addresses structural aspects of the German language and provides diverse and motivating strategies for language acquisition and development. The student learning activities are

interactive and promote a communicative approach to language development.

Konzepte Deutsch 1 presents German culture from the perspective of contemporary youth. It focuses on aspects of German lifestyle that are unique to Germany but often neglected in traditional series—for example, the enthusiasm with which Germans embrace travel and the consequent traffic problems on the German autobahns, the decisions teenagers must make regarding educational and career options, the unique ecosystems such as the *Wattenmeer* in northern Germany, and the changing nature of German society due to immigration and demographics. References to popular teen culture are included.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1995. 176 p. ISBN 3-464-20801-X.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual student and group work. It contains a variety of learning activities that lead from a general to a detailed understanding of the texts. The learning activities raise awareness of grammatical structures, address new vocabulary and syntactical elements, provide speaking opportunities, and encourage creative writing. The workbook addresses all aspects of language acquisition and includes pre-reading and post-reading learning activities. It is attractively designed with a variety of visuals (e.g., comics, sketches, graphs, tables). Students do not have access to the answer key, which is included in the teacher’s guide.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache

für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1994. ISBN 3-464-20803-6.

The audiocassette contains recordings of texts from the student textbook and additional texts that complement the units. A variety of voices are represented. The audiocassette is useful in introducing students to the subject matter. The poems are especially effective as they are read with expression and care.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1996. unpaginated. ISBN 3-464-20802-8.

The teacher's guide provides strategies for preparing lessons that engage students in both the content and aspects of language development. It includes learning activities for all stages of the learning process. The learning objectives are clearly stated at the beginning of each lesson.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1994. 128 p. ISBN 3-464-20800-1.

The student textbook is visually appealing with a clear layout. It includes diverse illustrations (e.g., comics, photo collages, drawings, black and white photos) and a variety of texts including newspaper articles, letters, diaries, interviews, short stories, and poems. The stories and poems are written by well-known German authors, spanning several centuries and including contemporary writers. The units focus on topics of interest to teenagers such

as travel, sports, nature, love, and career options. The opinions of German teenagers and German-speaking teenagers living in other countries are represented.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Konzepte Deutsch 2: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series (German Concepts 1: German as a Foreign Language for Advanced Studies series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Konzepte Deutsch 2: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN).

Konzepte Deutsch 2 is an "all German" series that consists of a student textbook and corresponding teacher's guide, a student workbook, and an audiocassette. The series is designed for adolescent learners of German as a foreign language at an intermediate level and serves as the first step of preparation for the international German proficiency exam *Sprachdiplom II*. The series addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is suitable for Senior 3 students.

The series addresses structural aspects of the German language and provides diverse and motivating strategies for language acquisition and development. The student learning activities are interactive and promote a communicative approach to language development.

Konzepte Deutsch 2 presents German culture from the perspective of contemporary youth. It focuses on contemporary aspects of German culture. Topics include technological issues and intercultural, gender, environmental, and animal rights. References to popular teen culture are included.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource).

(Konzepte Deutsch 2: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1997. 192 p. ISBN 3-464-20805-2.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual student and group work. It contains a variety of learning activities that lead from a general to a detailed understanding of the texts. The learning activities raise awareness of grammatical structures, address new vocabulary and syntactical elements, provide speaking opportunities, and encourage creative writing.

The workbook addresses all aspects of language acquisition and includes pre-reading and post-reading learning activities. It is attractively designed with a variety of visuals (e.g., comics, sketches, graphs, tables). Students do not have access to the answer key, which is included in the teacher's guide.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Konzepte Deutsch 2: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1997. ISBN 3-464-220807-9.

The audiocassette contains recordings of texts from the student textbook and additional texts that complement the units. A variety of voices are represented. The audiocassette is useful in introducing students to the subject matter. The poems are especially effective as they are read with expression and care.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Konzepte Deutsch 2: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen

Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1998. 192 p. ISBN 3-464-20806-0.

The teacher's guide provides strategies for preparing lessons that engage students in both the content and aspects of language development. It includes learning activities for all stages of the learning process. The learning objectives are clearly stated at the beginning of each lesson.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Konzepte Deutsch 2: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene series). Cornelsen Verlagskontor GmbH & Co. (CORN), 1996. 128 p. ISBN 3-464-20804-4.

The student textbook is visually appealing with a clear layout. It includes diverse illustrations (e.g., comics, photo collages, drawings, black and white photos) and a variety of texts including newspaper articles, letters, diaries, interviews, and numerous short stories and poems. The stories and poems are written by well-known German authors, spanning several centuries and including contemporary writers. This enables teachers to introduce students to a variety of celebrated German authors, many of whom they will study in greater depth at the Senior 4 level.

The units focus on topics of interest to teenagers such as sports, nature, famous personalities, and lifestyles. The opinions of German teenagers and young adults, as well as German-speaking people living in other countries, are represented. The texts are varied in tone and include elements of irony, humour, pathos, and objective reporting.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und ihre Länder

(An Overview of the Country and its People: The Federal Republic of Germany and its States) (Kit). Inter Naciones (INS), 1999. Order no. M 91 KEA 15.

This kit consists of a collection of colourful transparencies and a corresponding user guide, and is recommended as a supplementary teacher resource for use in Grade 7-Senior 1 German bilingual programming classrooms. The user guide contains 16 chapters on German "Landeskunde" such as population, culture, university structure, rivers, railway, and politics. Each chapter provides background information and a list of key words needed for discussion of each transparency.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Leo (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002.

The *Leo* series is recommended for Grade 6-Senior 3 learners in German bilingual programming. Each level includes a student textbook and a teacher's guide. The series provides a variety of vibrant texts and reading comprehension activities. It promotes respect for diversity, an awareness of globalization, and the theme of living in harmony in a multicultural community. All of the readings are accompanied by colourful, meaningful illustrations. The series addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum except GLO 6. It follows the new revised spelling rules (*reformierte Rechtschreibung*).

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2000. 64 p. ISBN 3-12-307511-7.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals and background information. It includes a brief summary of each reading, and teaching strategies

and activities to help engage students in reaching the learning objectives.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2000. 96 p. ISBN 3-12-307501-X.

The student textbook presents reading comprehension materials for Grade 6 learners in German bilingual programming. It contains a variety of entertaining texts including short stories, ballads, fables, fairy tales, comics, expository texts, puzzles, and poems. Interactive reading activities enable students to work with the texts and enhance their vocabulary and comprehension. Topics include friendship, gender identity, outsiders, bullying, and holiday traditions. The textbook features diverse illustrations and is visually appealing with a clear, well-organized layout. The appendix contains of a detailed index and a brief bibliographical summary.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2000. 80 p. ISBN 3-12-307512-7.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals and background information. It includes a brief summary of each reading, and teaching strategies and activities to help engage students in reaching the learning objectives.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2000. 112 p. ISBN 3-12-307502-8.

The student textbook presents reading comprehension materials for Grade 7 learners in German bilingual programming. It contains a variety of entertaining texts such as short stories, fables, myths, legends, songs, expository texts, comics, and fairy tales. The topics focus on contemporary teenage dilemmas such as friendship and the search for identity. It also expands student's knowledge about some important historical events. Interesting and entertaining adventure stories such as "Gulliver" and "Robinson Crusoe" make this reading selection an exceptional one. The readings are illustrated and accompanied by before, during, and after-reading activities, including questions activating prior knowledge, comprehension and research questions, and puzzles. The appendix contains of a detailed index and a brief bibliographical summary.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. 72 p. ISBN 3-12-307513-3.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals and background information. It includes a brief summary of each reading, and teaching strategies and activities to help engage students in reaching the learning objectives.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. 112 p. ISBN 3-12-307503-6.

The student textbook presents reading comprehension materials for Grade 8 learners in German bilingual programming. It contains a variety of meaningful texts including short stories, ballads, fables, mysteries, comics, expository texts, reportage, and poems. Interactive reading activities enable students to work with the texts to enhance their vocabulary and comprehension.

Topics include adolescence life, hobbies, humour, career opportunities, and global awareness. The textbook features diverse illustrations and is visually appealing with a clear, well-organized layout. The appendix contains of a detailed index and a brief bibliographical summary.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. 88 p. ISBN 3-12-307514-1.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals and background information. It includes a brief summary of each reading, and teaching strategies and activities to help engage students in reaching the learning objectives.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. 112 p. ISBN 3-12-307504-4.

The student textbook presents reading comprehension materials for Senior 1 learners in German bilingual programming. It contains a variety of short stories, anecdotes, fables, interviews, comics, ballads, newspaper articles, and poems. It is visually appealing with topics of interest to teenagers and a wide range of themes including growing up, identity, war, career options, living in a community, friendship, prejudice, and the justice system. The appendix contains of a detailed index and a brief bibliographical summary.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 88 p. ISBN 3-12-307515-X.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals and background information. It includes a brief summary of each reading, and teaching strategies and activities to help engage students in reaching the learning objectives.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 112 p. ISBN 3-12-307505-2.

The student textbook presents reading comprehension materials for Senior 2 learners in German bilingual programming. It contains a variety of reading comprehension texts including short stories, ballads, biographies, anecdotes, fables, comics, newspaper articles, and poems. It addresses topics of interest to teenagers such as family, peace, career options, gender roles, and community life. The texts are varied in tone and contain elements of satire, irony, and objective reporting.

The appendix contains of a detailed index and a brief bibliographical summary.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 88 p. ISBN 3-12-307516-8.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals and background information. It includes a brief summary of each reading, and teaching strategies and activities to help engage students in reaching the learning objectives.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Leo). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 112 p. ISBN 3-12-307506-0.

The student textbook presents reading comprehension materials for Senior 3 learners in German bilingual programming. It contains a variety of reading comprehension texts including short stories, ballads, biographies, dialogues, anecdotes, fables, comics, newspaper articles, expository texts, novel excerpts, and poems. The topics are relevant to adolescent learners—there are meaningful themes such as generation gaps, war, hobbies, new inventions, and environmental issues.

The appendix contains of a detailed index and a brief bibliographical summary.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary). Deutsch-Englisch Edition (Print-Non-Fiction). Lübke, Diethard. Max Hueber Verlag (GBH), 2001. 242 p. ISBN 3-19-006400-8.

This learning aid and classroom resource is appropriate for Grade 7 to Senior 4 students in German bilingual programming. It contains modern German vocabulary divided according to general topic areas (e.g., Food and Diet) and subtopics (e.g., Fish, Vegetables, and Fruit). Each page is divided into three columns: the German word on the left, the English translation in the middle, and the German examples on the right. This layout makes it possible to learn and review words by covering up any one of the columns. At the end of each topic area is a test with fill-in-the-blank activities. An answer key is provided. A German index and an English index are provided with a reference to the corresponding topic areas.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; Senior 2; Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 4; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte (Reading Booklets) Series

(Print-Fiction). (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1983.

Lesehefte is a series of short stories and novels recommended for Senior 1-4 students in German bilingual programming. The books are designated by grade level: books marked 5, 6, and 7 are suitable for Senior 1-2 students, and books marked 6, 7, and 8 are suitable for Senior 3-4 students. Most books contain corresponding background information and follow-up activities.

Note: Only 10 books from the series were reviewed. Teachers should preview the other resources in the series before purchasing them to ensure they are appropriate in terms of content and reading level.

Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte: „Am Anfang müssen Geigen sein“: 7 Geschichten zum Thema „Erste Liebe.“ (At the Beginning There Must Be Violins: 7 Stories about First Love) (Print-Fiction). (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1991. 116 p. ISBN 3-12-261780-3.

This book is recommended for Senior 3-4 students in German bilingual programming. It provides a collection of seven short stories written by German and Swiss authors. The stories portray first love experiences, which may not always be successful for young people.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte: Abenteuer Geschichten (Adventure Stories) (Print-Fiction). (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1988. 112 p. ISBN 3-12-261640-8.

These diverse adventure stories are recommended for Senior 1-2 students in German bilingual programming. Mountain climbers, Aboriginal people, computer thieves, youth gangs, and others are challenged in adventures.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte: Das Nibelungenlied: neu erzählt von Franz Fühmann. (Nibelungen Song retold) (Print-Fiction). (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1983. 200 p. ISBN 3-12-260960-6.

This book is recommended for Senior 3-4 students in German bilingual programming. The author rewrites classic verses from “Nibelungenlied” into prose to make it more understandable. The appendix offers additional information.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte: Der Schatz von Atlantis (Gekürzte Fassung) (The Atlantis Treasure) (Print-Fiction). Beyerlein, Gabriele. (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. 151 p. ISBN 3-12-262360-9.

This novel is recommended for Senior 3-4 students in German bilingual programming. The author connects the computer world to literature to motivate young readers. Useful background information and corresponding activities are provided at the end of the novel.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte: Geschwistergeschichten: zusammengestellt von Jutta Grützmaier (Sibling Stories collected by Jutta Grützmaier) (Print-Fiction). (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1990. 87 p. ISBN 3-12-261810-9.

This book is recommended for Senior 2-3 students in German bilingual programming. The anthology contains a variety of short stories and poems written by international authors. Entertaining black and white pictures illustrate the texts.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte: Märchenreise durch Europa (Fairy Tale Tour through Europe) (Print-Fiction). (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1983. 108 p. ISBN 3-12-261210-0.

This book is recommended for Senior 1-2 students in German bilingual programming. It contains a collection of diverse fairy tales from European countries including France, Germany, Turkey, Greece, and Italy.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte: Mondjäger (Moon Hunter) (Print-Fiction). Heuck, Sigrid. (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1997. 200 p. ISBN 3-12-262160-6.

This novel is recommended for Senior 3-4 students in German bilingual programming. It evolves around the life of Aboriginal people in the South American *Dschungel*, their everyday life, culture, and traditions. Useful background information and corresponding activities are included.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte: Spürnasen in Aktion: 13 Krimirätsel (Detective in Action: 13 Mysteries Puzzles) (Print-Fiction). (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1998. 56 p. ISBN 3-12-262210-6.

This book is recommended for Senior 1-2 students in German bilingual programming. It contains 13 interactive mystery puzzles accompanied by many humorous black and white illustrations.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesehefte: Wenn die Wölfe kommen... (When the Wolves Coming) (Print-Fiction). Baumgärtner, Alfred C.. (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1996. 136 p. ISBN 3-12-262090-1.

This novel is recommended for Senior 1-2 students in German bilingual programming. The story and stimulating follow-up activities concentrate on the lives of wild wolves in danger.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Lesezeichen (Reading Sign) Series (Series). Hein, Siegfried, et al. (Lesezeichen). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH).

Lesezeichen is an "all German" series that is recommended for Grade 7 to Senior 2 learners in German bilingual programming. Each level includes a student text and a teacher's guide. The series provides reading material to enhance active reading in a second language classroom. The student texts provide a selection of reading materials including short stories, ballads, fables, comics, poems, and adventure stories, with follow-up activities to promote student interaction with the reading material. The teacher guides correspond to the student texts; each chapter outlines specific learning goals, background information, and suggested teaching strategies and activities.

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text) (Series). Hein, Siegfried, et al. (Lesezeichen). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2004. 248 p. ISBN 3-12-414500-3.

The student text is recommended for Grade 7 learners in German bilingual programming. It provides reading material to enhance active reading in a second language classroom. It contains short stories, ballads, fables, comics, poems, and adventure stories. Follow-up activities are provided at the end of the text, promoting student interaction with the reading material. The

book is well-organized into meaningful theme chapters; topics include friendship, school, dreaming, seasons, and adventures.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Lesezeichen 5 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide) (Series). Hein, Siegfried, et al. (Lesezeichen). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2003. 127 p. ISBN 3-12-414503-8.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the *Lesezeichen 5* student resource. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals, background information such as information about an author, and suggested teaching strategies and activities to engage students in active reading.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 1: Sports/Games; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 4: Social Development; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text) (Series). Hein, Siegfried, et al. (Lesezeichen). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. 248 p. ISBN 3-12-414600-X.

The student text is recommended for Grade 8 learners in German bilingual programming. It provides reading material to enhance active reading in a second language classroom. It contains short stories, ballads, fables, comics, poems, and adventure stories. Follow-up activities are provided at the end of the text, promoting student interaction with the reading material. The book is well-organized into meaningful theme chapters; topics include identity, global awareness, seasons, adventures, drama, and films.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Lesezeichen 6 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide) (Series). Hein, Siegfried, et al. (Lesezeichen). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2003. 150 p. ISBN 3-12-414603-4.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the *Lesezeichen 6* student resource. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals, background information such as information about an author, and suggested teaching strategies and activities to engage students in active reading.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text) (Slides). Hein, Siegfried, et al. (Lesezeichen). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2005. 256 p. ISBN 3-12-414700-6.

The student text is recommended for Grade Senior 1 learners in German bilingual programming. It provides reading material to enhance active reading in a second language classroom. It contains short stories, ballads, fables, comics, poems, and adventure stories. Follow-up activities are provided at the end of the text, promoting student interaction with the reading material. The book is well-organized into meaningful theme chapters; topics include childhood, community living, expeditions, and drama.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Lesezeichen 7 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide) (Series). Hein, Siegfried, et al. (Lesezeichen). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2004. 160 p. ISBN 3-12-414703-0.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the *Lesezeichen 7* student resource. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals, background information such as information about an author, and suggested teaching strategies and activities to engage students in active reading.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text) (Series). Hein, Siegfried, et al. (Lesezeichen). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2003. 256 p. ISBN 3-12-414800-2.

The student text is recommended for Senior 2 learners in German bilingual programming. It provides reading material to enhance active reading in a second language classroom. It contains short stories, ballads, fables, comics, poems, reports, and adventure stories. Follow-up activities are provided at the end of the text, promoting student interaction with the reading material. The book is well-organized into meaningful theme chapters; topics include reflections on childhood and adolescence life portrayed in literature, nature, war, peace reporter excerpts, and film literature.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Lesezeichen 8 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide) (Series). Hein, Siegfried, et al. (Lesezeichen). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2004. 152 p. ISBN 3-12-414803-7.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the *Lesezeichen 8* student resource. Each chapter outlines specific learning goals, background information such as information about an author, and suggested teaching strategies and activities to engage students in active reading.

Suggested Use: Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Leshefte: „...und denke an dich.“: Texte zum Thema Liebe und Freundschaft (“...and I’m Thinking about You: Text about Topics of Love and Friendship) (Print-Fiction). (Lesehefte). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1983. 137 p. ISBN 3-12-261260-7.

This book of love stories are recommended for Senior 3-4 students in German bilingual programming. The collection presents short stories written by modern youth authors such as Eveline Hasler, Willi Faehrmann, Norma Mazer, Irina Korschunow, and Hans-Peter Richter.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math) (Computer Software). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (EK), 2002. ISBN 3-12-270500-1.

This computer program provides German language arts and math assignments for Grade 5-6 students in German bilingual programming. Instruction is given sequentially, with adequate examples provided so the student can master the skills before advancing to the next level. In the problem-solving section the student is guided through the process using a logical, step-by-step format. The graphics are modern, colourful, and animated, including facial gestures and hand gestures. This program meets all the of General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German language curriculum.

Note: The math component instructs learners to multiply and divide using the German method and may not be suitable for classroom use in the Canadian setting.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- Pentium II, 233 MHz
- 32 MB RAM (64 MB recommended)
- 8X CD-ROM drive
- mouse
- Windows 95 or higher
- colour monitor with 16 bit colours

Note: A site license is available.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategy zum Thema Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic of Oceans) (Computer Software).

Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2003. ISBN 3-12-135074-9.

This interactive CD-ROM program is recommended for Grade 7-8 students in German bilingual programming. This program is an interactive adventure game where the player sends his or her expedition team to explore the ocean floor. The player must plan his or her mission carefully to avoid unexpected challenges, and must read and follow the given instructions and advice for the expedition team to be successful. Learning is achieved in a fun environment by being involved in missions related to the themes of biology, geography, history, and oceanography. By discovering ocean ground treasures such as shipwrecks and cities, students are encouraged to enhance their learning. Three-dimensional graphics of the ocean world makes this an exciting and suspenseful learning game. The software requires no installation. An instruction booklet is provided.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- Pentium 3
- 450 Mhz
- 128 MB RAM
- Windows 98/ME/2000/XP
- 3D graphic card
- sound card
- 12x CD-ROM
- 14"monitor

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany—Geography) (Computer Software). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. ISBN 3-623-46620-4.

This highly interactive CD-ROM program is recommended for Grade 3-7 students in German bilingual programming. It teaches a broad spectrum of skills including mapping, measurements, map reading, using symbols and legends, and comparing landscapes. Learning is achieved in a fun environment through inductive and deductive methods. Students are invited to

discover Germany by traveling either to the coastline, the low lands, or the Alps. Many examples are given, using photographs which can be enlarged by a mouse click. The software requires no installation. An instruction booklet accompanies the CD-ROM.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- 486/66 MHz
- 8 MB Ram
- Windows 3.1/Windows 95
- graphics card
- sound card
- 4X CD-ROM drive
- 14" monitor

Macintosh:

- 68040 Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- System 7.0 or higher
- 4X CD-ROM drive
- 14" monitor

Suggested Use: Grade 3; Grade 4; Grade 5; Grade 6; Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald: Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the Rainforest: Geography) (Computer Software). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. ISBN 3-623-46622-0.

This interactive CD-ROM program is recommended for Grade 7-8 learners in German bilingual programming. Students are invited to discover Africa and the rainforest by traveling through the continent. Learning is achieved in a fun environment through a variety of interactive activities such as games, puzzles, and video clips. A comprehensive lexicon on Africa is provided. The program enriches second language learning through a broad spectrum of skills, including reading and listening comprehension, map reading, using symbols and legends, and comparing landscapes. The software requires no installation. An instruction booklet is provided.

Note: This program corresponds to the Grade 7 Social Studies curriculum outcomes.

System Requirements:

Windows:

- 486/66 MHz
- 8 MB RAM
- Windows 3.1/Windows 95
- graphics card
- sound card
- 4x CD-ROM
- 14" monitor

Macintosh:

- 68040 processor
- 8 MB RAM
- System 7.0 or higher
- 4x CD-ROM
- 14" monitor

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Depth

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Neue Kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice (Print-Non-Fiction). Klapper, John. Glencoe/McGraw Hill (MHR), 2000. 354 p. ISBN 0-8442-2511-8.

Neue Kommunikative Grammatik, which is designed as a student grammar workbook with written and oral learning activities, is recommended as a supplementary teacher resource for teacher use in Grade 7 to Senior 4 classrooms. The workbook provides teachers with a systematic, comprehensive presentation of German grammar concepts. Each grammatical rule or usage is introduced and clarified in English in the first section of each chapter. The other two sections of each chapter provide oral and written learning activities that teachers can adapt for classroom use.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; Senior 2; Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 6; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students (Print-Non-Fiction). Hagger, Claire. Glencoe/McGraw Hill (MHR), 1997. ISBN 0-8442-2534-7.

NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students is a set of learning activity worksheet masters for Senior 1 to Senior 3 students. The worksheets reinforce grammatical structures and provide vocabulary work. They address General Learning Outcomes 4 and 6 from the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum.

The worksheets are independent of each other and can be completed in any order. The learning activities are self-explanatory (mainly "fill-in-the-blanks") and the instructions are easy to follow. Teachers can adapt the worksheets to suit particular grammatical structures or use them to bring variety to the classroom. Students can correct each other's work by following the answer key the teacher could provide.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; Senior 2; Senior 3; GLO 4; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students (Print-Non-Fiction). Matthews, Sue. Glencoe/McGraw Hill (MHR), 1999. unpaginated. ISBN 0-8442-2235-6.

NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students is a set of learning activity worksheet masters for Grade 7, Grade 8, and Senior 1 students. The worksheets reinforce grammatical structures and provide vocabulary work. They address General Learning Outcomes 4 and 6 from the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum.

The worksheets are independent of each other and can be completed in any order. The learning activities are self-explanatory (mainly "fill-in-the-blanks") and the instructions are easy to follow. Teachers can adapt the worksheets to suit particular grammatical structures or use them to bring variety to the classroom. Students can correct each other's work by following the answer key the teacher could provide.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; GLO 4; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

**Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung
(Successfully Approaching the Middle
Level Exam) Edition Deutsch** (Series).

Hantschel, Hans-Jürgen, et al. (Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1998.

Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung is a resource developed by the Goethe Institute to assist students in preparing for the Institute's intermediate German as a foreign language examinations. Therefore, this may be a useful resource for Senior Years students intend to participate in the Sprachdiplom examinations.

The resource is intended to review and strengthen students' linguistic competency with a focus on grammar, vocabulary, reading and listening comprehension strategies, and reading and writing skills.

The series is comprised of three components: an exercise book, a test book, and an audio test book which complements the print test book and is available in either audiocassette or audio-CD versions.

The series can be used as a teacher resource to provide ideas and learning activities. It addresses General Learning Outcomes 1-5 of the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended as a teacher resource for Senior 3 or 4 to assist in preparing students for the Sprachdiplom examinations.

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

**Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch
(Test book). Edition Deutsch** (Series).

Hantschel, Hans-Jürgen, et al. (Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1998. 103 p. ISBN 3-12-675388-4.

The test book is organized into four chapters of progressively increasing difficulty. Each chapter provides a series of practice tests that focus on reading and listening comprehension, and speaking and writing production. The test book is

- realistic: contains 4 model exams with all types of tests

- easily comprehensible: provides an explanation of the examination regulations
- ideal for self-study with the key
- useful: it contains important features for students and teachers, such as the transcriptions of all listening comprehension texts

Suggested Use: Senior 1; Senior 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

**Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung:
Übungsbuch (Exercise Book). Edition Deutsch** (Series). Hantschel, Hans-Jürgen, et al. (Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1998. 184 p. ISBN 3-12-675389-2.

The activities book is intended to help students reinforce the language skills required to be successful in the Sprachdiplom. It provides a good overview of the key skills, including an extensive grammar review. The exercise book

- provides numerous exercises for every type of test that may be part of the examination
- provides extensive review of vocabulary by subjects and grammar
- user-friendly with simple explanations for self-study
- full of added value: grammar in tabular form, index, solutions

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

**Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum
Testbuch (Audio Test Book). Edition Deutsch** (Series). Hantschel, Hans-Jürgen, et al. (Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1998. unp. ISBN 3-12-675391-4.

The audio-CD Test Book complements the print test book and integrates with the oral comprehension practice tests that are provided in the print test book.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Pepino: Language Enrichment Material for Kindergarten and Primary Levels)

(Print-Integrated Resource). (Pepino). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003.

This resource provides an interactive speech environment for Kindergarten-Grade 4 learners in German bilingual programming. It features 392 colour-coded, numbered picture cards that can be used with the assignment cards to teach listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The teacher's handbook contains instructions for the use of the series as well as lists of many different word groupings, story starters, and stories. The material is age- and developmentally appropriate for students' learning vocabulary and syntax of language. The characters have a timeless appearance with dress and actions portraying everyday experiences. *Pepino* is a flexible resource that can be used one-on-one or in small groups. It can be used as a supplementary language development and enrichment tool. It address all of the General Learning Outcomes in the German language arts program except GLO 7.

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Pepino). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. ISBN 3-464-84430-7.

The picture cards are numbered, organized, and colour-coded according to parts of speech. They are durable and visually appealing, inviting student responses to one or more cards at a time. One group of cards is identified to teach sequencing or can be used as story starters.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; Grade 2; Grade 3; Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Aufgabekartei (Teacher's Handbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Pepino). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. 99 p. ISBN 3-464-84434-X.

The teacher's handbook contains instructions for the use of the *Pepino* series. It provides many different word groupings, story starters, and stories to enrich vocabulary and language use. There is a pre-test to assess the competency of the students prior to using this material.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; Grade 2; Grade 3; Grade 4; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Handreichungen (Assignment Cards) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Pepino). Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co. (GBH), 2003. ISBN 3-464-84460-9.

The assignment cards are in a binder format, so they can be removed individually for one-on-one or small group instruction. This gives the teacher the option to have several groups using the material simultaneously.

Suggested Use: Kindergarten; Grade 1; Grade 2; Grade 3; Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level). Edition Deutsch (Print-Non-Fiction). Fandrych, Christian, et al. Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. ISBN 3-12-675345-0.

This student vocabulary exercise book is recommended as a supplementary teacher resource for use in Grade 5-Senior 4 classrooms. The exercise book includes 99 important grammar concepts, with each concept spread over two pages. The left-hand page introduces the concept with illustrations, example sentences, tables, word lists, and dialogues. The right-hand side page

provides a variety of corresponding exercises and examples. An alphabetical word list and an answer key are included in the appendix.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; Grade 6; Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; Senior 2; Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (This Is the Way – Grundstufe Deutsch skills) Series. Edition Deutsch (Series). Fischer-Mitziviris, Anni, et al. (So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. 238 p.

So Geh't's is a resource intended for the teaching of German as a second language and who are aspire to obtain a German as a foreign language certificate (Sprachdiplom). Therefore, this resource is most suited for students in Senior Years and adult students. The resource assists students in the acquisition and refinement of reading, listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the exploration of fifteen units organized around different themes, which provide a context for the development of the target language skills. Each of the fifteen units is further divided into three skills or proficiency levels, moving from more basic to advanced levels of difficulty and complexity.

The first section focuses on everyday German language skills, the second level is more cognitively demanding, and the third level serves as a review of the more complex language skills necessary to be successful in meeting the requirements of the Sprachdiplom. The text is supported by a package of two audiocassettes or CDs which integrate with all oral comprehension texts in the text.

The series can be used as a teacher resource to provide thematic ideas, learning activities, and music or resource to assist in preparing students for the Sprachdiplom examinations.

It addresses General Learning Outcomes 1-5 of the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Senior 3 or 4 students.

Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch. Edition Deutsch (Series). Fischer-Mitziviris, Anni, et al. (So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. 238 p. ISBN 3-12-675575-5.

This is a well-designed, colourful, and visually appealing resource. The print text includes answer keys for the various exercise and tests.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs). Edition Deutsch (Series). Fischer-Mitziviris, Anni, et al. (So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2001. ISBN 3-12-675573-9.

The two audio CDs complement and integrate with the oral comprehension sections that are provided.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2005-Mar-21

Sowieso 1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche series (A German Course for Young People series) (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG). *Sowieso 1* is an entry-level "all German" program that consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, a glossary, a teacher's manual, a reader activity book, a CD-ROM, two audiocassettes (one to be used with the student textbook, the other with the workbook), two CDs (with the same content as the audiocassettes), testing materials, and a set of transparencies. The series addresses all of the German Language Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 7

students. Some of the resources were previously reviewed and annotated in the Manitoba Text Book Bureau Catalogue.

This series is designed for students of German as a foreign language. It provides learning strategies that enable students to continue developing language proficiency with greater confidence. It is a lively series that uses humour to capture students' interest.

Dedicated websites for both teachers <www.sowieso.org> and students <www.sowieso.com> offer additional projects, exercises, tests, constantly updated web-based projects, and conversations with authors, editors, teachers, and students from around the world who are working with the same text.

Note: Since level 1 is designed for students with no previous knowledge of the German language, Grade 7 teachers could use the first chapters of *Sowieso 1* for review purposes.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Sowieso 1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998. ISBN 3-468-47668-X.

The CD contains the audio program that corresponds to the student textbook. It provides texts and comprehension learning activities. In some cases the texts appear in the student textbook with corresponding oral or written assignments; in other cases they are linked to illustrations in the textbook or the topic in general. Many of the texts are authentic.

The views of native German speakers and German speakers in other countries are represented. Some music is used to enhance the spoken texts. The purpose of the learning activities is to provide additional information about the topic and generate thought and discussion.

The program is also available on audiocassette.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Sowieso 1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998. ISBN 3-468-47669-8.

The CD contains the audio program that corresponds to the student workbook. The learning activities focus on specific tasks the student must carry out, based on the text he or she has listened to. The student may be asked to find specific information and fill in the blanks in a text, answer questions, or solve a puzzle.

The program is also available of audiocassette.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM) (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 2000. ISBN 3-468-47657-4.

Sowieso 1 Interaktiv is a learner's software package that complements the *Sowieso 1* series of resources. Through interactive learning activities and educational games, students build on all aspects of German language skills. The software is designed to motivate and appeal to contemporary high school/Senior Years students.

Interactive learning activities extend and build on the units in the student textbook. Six interactive learning activities and a summative test are provided in each unit, with evaluation feedback given for the tests. The learning activities on the CD-ROM may be extended by following the links to the *Sowieso* website.

This learner software package can be used by individual learners for self-directed learning or as a classroom resource. The software allows up to

10 users to “register” and save their results on a computer drive, including temporary files of student audio recordings. The information available at this time does not indicate whether the resource can be networked.

System Requirements: PC with multi-media capability; min. 486 (with MAC: 68040 processor, PPC); 16 MB; Windows 95 or higher; Windows NT (with MAC: 7.6.1 or higher); graphic card; 800x600 pixel/16 bit; mouse; 4x CD-ROM; Windows-compatible soundcard microphone. Printer and Internet connection are optional.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book). Keller, Susy (Print-Integrated Resource). (Sowieso 1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998. 40 p. ISBN 3-468-47710-4.

The booklet provides supplementary language learning activities for students. The learning activities draw on the experiences of 14 and 15 year-old German students who are introduced, along with the authors, at the beginning of the reader. Each reading is illustrated and accompanied by post-reading learning activities such as puzzles and games. The topics do not necessarily correspond to the topics in the textbook, thus providing an interesting break from the course material.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 2 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche series (A German Course for Young People series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Sowieso 2 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG).

Sowieso 2 is an “all German” program that consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, a glossary, a teacher’s manual, a reader activity book, a CD-ROM, two audiocassettes (one to be used with the student textbook, the other with the workbook), two CDs (with the same content as the audiocassettes), testing materials, and a set of transparencies. The series addresses all of the German Language Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 8 students. Some of the resources were previously reviewed and annotated in the Manitoba Text Book Bureau Catalogue.

This series is designed for students of German as a foreign language. It provides learning strategies that enable students to continue developing language proficiency with greater confidence. It is a lively series that uses humour to capture students’ interest.

Dedicated websites for both teachers <www.sowieso.org> and students <www.sowieso.com> offer additional projects, exercises, tests, constantly updated web-based projects, and conversations with authors, editors, teachers, and students from around the world who are working with the same text.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Sowieso 2 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998. ISBN 3-468-47687-6.

The CDs contain the audio program that corresponds to the student textbook. The program provides texts and learning activities. In some cases the texts appear in the student textbook with corresponding oral or written assignments; in other cases they are linked to illustrations in the textbook or the topic in general. Many of the texts are authentic.

The views of native German speakers and German speakers in other countries are represented. Some music is used to enhance the

spoken texts. The purpose of the learning activities is to provide additional information about the topic and generate thought and discussion.

The program is also available on audiocassette.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Sowieso 2 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998.

The CD contains the audio program that corresponds to the student workbook. The learning activities focus on specific tasks the student must carry out, based on the text he or she has listened to. The student may be asked to find specific information and fill in the blanks in a text, answer questions, or solve a puzzle.

The program is also available on audiocassette.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM) (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 2 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 2001. ISBN 3-468-47677-9.

Sowieso 2 Interaktiv is a learner's software package complements the Sowieso 2 series of resources. Through interactive learning activities and educational games, students build on all aspects of German language skills. The software is designed to motivate and appeal to contemporary high school/Senior Years students.

Interactive learning activities extend and build on the units in the student textbook. Six interactive learning activities and a summative test are

provided for each unit, with evaluation feedback given for the tests. The learning activities available on the CD-ROM may be extended by following the links to the Sowieso website.

This learner software package can be used by individual learners for self-directed learning or as a classroom resource. The software allows up to 10 users to "register" and save their results on a computer drive, including temporary files of student audio recordings. The information available at this time does not indicate whether the resource can be networked.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 2: Kasette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kasette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes) (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 2 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1995.

The audiocassettes contain the audio program that corresponds to the student textbook (the audio program is also available on CDs—see the annotation for *CD 2-A*).

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). Keller, Susy. (Sowieso 2 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998. 40 p. ISBN 3-468-47711-2.

The booklet provides supplementary language learning activities for students. The learning activities draw on the experiences of 14 and 15 year-old German students who are introduced, along with the authors, at the beginning of the reader. Each reading is illustrated and accompanied by post-reading learning activities

such as puzzles and games. The topics do not necessarily correspond to the topics in the textbook, thus providing an interesting break from the course material.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche series (A German Course for Young People series)

(Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG).

Sowieso 3 is an “all German” program that consists of a student textbook, a student workbook, a glossary, a teacher’s manual, a reader activity book, a CD-ROM, two audiocassettes (one to be used with the student textbook, the other with the workbook), two CDs (with the same content as the audiocassettes), testing materials, and a set of transparencies. The series addresses all of the German Language Outcomes in the Manitoba German Language Arts curriculum and is recommended for Senior 1 students. Some of the resources were previously reviewed and annotated in the Manitoba Text Book Bureau Catalogue.

This series is designed for students of German as a foreign language. It provides learning strategies that enable students to continue developing language proficiency with greater confidence. It is a lively series that uses humour to capture students’ interest.

Dedicated websites for both teachers <www.sowieso.org> and students <www.sowieso.com> offer additional projects, exercises, tests, constantly updated web-based projects, and conversations with authors, editors, teachers, and students from around the world who are working with the same text.

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für

Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1997. 129 p. ISBN 3-468-47691-4.

The student workbook is a consumable resource designed for individual students. It contains a range of learning activities that correspond to the units in the textbook, including matching exercises, fill in the blanks, crossword puzzles, diagram completion, multiple choice, dictionary work, and vocabulary building. Additional texts such as short stories, graphs, comic strips, and interviews supplement the reading selections in the textbook. The appendix contains a detailed grammar index and a summary of effective learning strategies. It is recommended for Senior 1 students.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)

(Print-Integrated Resource). (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998. ISBN 3-468-47700-7.

The CDs contain the audio program that corresponds to the student textbook. The program provides texts and comprehension learning activities. In some cases the texts appear in the student textbook with corresponding oral or written assignments; in other cases they are linked to illustrations in the textbook or the topic in general. Many of the texts are authentic.

The views of native German speakers and German speakers in other countries are represented. Some music is used to enhance the spoken texts. The purpose of the activities is to provide additional information about the topic and generate thought and discussion.

The program is also available on audiocassette.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998. ISBN 3-468-47701-5.

The CDs contains the audio program that corresponds to the student workbook. The learning activities focus on specific tasks the student must carry out, based on the text he or she has listened to. The student may be asked to find specific information and fill in the blanks in a text, answer questions, or solve a puzzle.

The program is also available on audiocassette.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998. 80 p. ISBN 3-468-47696-5.

The German-English glossary is a student booklet that contains key vocabulary introduced in each unit of the student textbook.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3: Kasette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-10, Kasette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes) (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1997. ISBN 3-468-47693-0.

The audiocassettes contain the audio program of the series that corresponds to the student

textbook (the audio program is also available on CD—see annotation for *CDs 3-A*).

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3: Kasette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette) (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1997. ISBN 3-468-47694-9.

The audiocassettes contain the audio program of the series that corresponds to the student workbook (the audio program is also available on CD— see annotation for *CDs 3-B*).

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1998. 184 p. ISBN 3-468-47692-2.

The teacher's guide contains instructional strategies, blackline masters, transcripts of comprehension texts on the audiocassettes, answer keys for the student workbook, and suggestions for Internet use. There is an overview of each unit with the relevant learning objectives identified. The guide also provides individual, group, and whole class activities, ideas for projects, a grammar review, a cultural context, and various learning strategies.

Each page of the student textbook is replicated in miniature in the center of the page, and references and teaching tips are provided in the margins.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). Keller, Susy. (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1999. 40 p. ISBN 3-468-47712-0.

This booklet provides supplementary language learning activities for students. The learning activities draw on the experiences of 14 and 15 year-old German students who are introduced, along with the authors, at the beginning of the reader. Each reading is illustrated and accompanied by post-reading learning activities such as puzzles and games. The topics do not necessarily correspond to the topics in the textbook, thus providing an interesting break from the course material.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). Funk, Hermann. (Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 1997. 128 p. ISBN 3-468-96815-9.

The student textbook contains a variety of texts including stories, poems, dialogues, newspaper articles, games, puzzles, maps, tables, and comic strips. The illustrations are varied and include photos, excerpts from magazines, posters, and advertisements. The central illustrations are the humorous and timeless hand-drawn caricature illustrations of Theo Scherling.

Each chapter includes communication activities, suggestions for working with the texts, and grammar learning activities. There is an index at the end of the textbook that indicates where new vocabulary is introduced. The topics are relevant to adolescent learners—there are traditional

topics such as leisure activities and friendship, and new topics such as the invention of household products, popular dance, and computer technology.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource) (Print-Integrated Resource). Koenig, Michael. (Sowieso 1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People series)). Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc. (LANG), 2000. 80 p. ISBN 3-468-47658-2.

This teacher's resource provides background information on testing theory, procedures, and evaluation methods. Model tests are provided for select units of *Sowieso 1* and *Sowieso 2*, and a comprehensive summative test is included for each level.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2002-Aug-26

Taschenbücherei (Paperback Library) Series (Print-Fiction). (Taschenbücherei). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2004.

Taschenbuecherei is a series of short stories and novels. All reading materials are divided into three age groups represented by colour: red for Grades 7-8; green for Senior 1-2; and blue for Senior 3-4. The series is organized into three categories: Children and Youth Literature, Classics, and Anthology. There are 105 titles in the series including "Tiergeschichten" and "Perfekte Morde" (see the following annotations).

Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Taschenbücherei: Perfekte Morde: Eine Krimi-Anthologie (Perfect Murders: A Mystery Anthology) (Print-Fiction). (Taschenbücherei). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2004. 192 p. ISBN 3-12-262440-0.

This is a mystery anthology book, recommended for Senior 3-4 students in German bilingual programming.

Suggested Use: Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 4; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Taschenbücherei: Tiergeschichten (Animal Stories) (Print-Fiction). (Taschenbücherei). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2004. 176 p. ISBN 3-12-262380-3.

This is a collection of short stories with animals as the main characters, recommended for Grade 7-8 students in German bilingual programming.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 4; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

TrainingsBOX Deutsch (Print-Integrated Resource). (TrainingsBOX Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002.

The *Training Box Deutsch* series is recommended as a supplementary teacher resource for use in Grades 7-Senior 1 German bilingual programming classrooms. The resource features meaningful grammar, vocabulary building, spelling, and storytelling exercises and activities. It contains a manual on basic-systematic language knowledge (for each level 5 and 6), a grammar and spelling workbook (for each level 5 and 6), and an answer key to the workbook (for both levels 5 and 6). The series offers a variety of second language learning strategies and assessment tools. Clear black and white graphics enhance the series. It addresses General Learning Outcomes 1, 2, 4, and 6.

Cautions: The workbook and the manual on basic-systematic language knowledge don't always correspond with each other and could be used separately. Teachers need to be cautious of

some illustrations such as a ghost, pumpkin, and devil.

Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students Exercise Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). (TrainingsBOX Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 33 p. ISBN 3-12-327135-8.

This answer key corresponds to the student exercise books level 5 and 6.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches Basiswissen-sytematisch (Basic-Systematic Language Knowledge Manual) (Print-Integrated Resource). Häring, Doris, et al. (TrainingsBOX Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 40 p. ISBN 3-12-327132-3.

This manual is appropriate for Grade 7-8 students in German bilingual programming. Chapters address spelling, punctuation, history of language, and grammar. One chapter describes in detail how to tell a story. Each chapter provides background information and many examples and useful tables to enhance second language learning. A key word index is located at the end of the manual.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling) (Print-Integrated Resource). (TrainingsBOX Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 80 p. ISBN 3-12-327133-1.

This student exercise book is appropriate for Grade 7 students in German bilingual programming. It contains consumable exercise sheets. It includes many diagrams, illustrations,

tables, and entertaining activities such as puzzles, word searches, crossword puzzles, and mazes.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge) (Print-Integrated Resource). Hellert, Ursula, et al. (TrainingsBOX Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 64 p. ISBN 3-12-327130-7.

This resource is appropriate for Grade 7 students in German bilingual programming. It provides a variety of short stories with entertaining activities, grammar exercises, punctuation, and spelling. Black and white pictures illustrate the resource.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling) (Print-Integrated Resource). (TrainingsBOX Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 80 p. ISBN 3-12-327134-X.

This resource is appropriate for Grade 8 students in German bilingual programming. It contains consumable exercise sheets. It includes many diagrams, illustrations, tables, and entertaining activities such as puzzles, word searches, crossword puzzles, and mazes.

Note: Page 1 has an image of a devil and page 2 has an image of a pumpkin.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge) (Print-Integrated Resource). Hellert, Ursula, et al.

(TrainingsBOX Deutsch). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2002. 80 p. ISBN 3-12-327131-5.

This resource is appropriate for Grade 8 students in German bilingual programming. It includes a variety of short story texts and poems with corresponding entertaining activities, grammar exercises, punctuation, and spelling. Black and white pictures illustrate the resource.

Note: Page 8 has an image of a ghost.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 6; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Übungsgrammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene (Grammar practice – German as a Second Language for Advanced Learners) (Print-Non-Fiction). Hall, Karin, et al. Max Hueber Verlag (GBH), 2001. 431 p. ISBN 3-19-007448-8.

This grammar resource and exercise is recommended as a supplementary teacher resource for use in Senior 1-4 German bilingual programming classrooms. It focuses primarily on the grammar concepts that are challenging or difficult for advanced learners. Each of the 20 grammar topics is divided into subtopics and includes detailed explanations, examples, exceptions, and exercises in German. The exercises also include activities involving authentic texts on a variety of topics. An answer key for all the exercises and several tables and verb lists are included at the end of the resource.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; Senior 2; Senior 3; Senior 4; GLO 4; GLO 6; Teacher Reference/Professional Development
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Wegweiser (Roadguide) Series (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2000.

The *Wegweiser* series is recommended for Grade 6-Senior 1 students in German bilingual programming. Each level contains a student textbook, an exercise book, and a teacher's guide. Levels 5 and 6 contain blackline masters and

Levels 7 and 8 contain a differentiated instruction book. The series addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes from the Manitoba German language arts curriculum. It is a contemporary resource that provides learning activities that are relevant and meaningful to students. It is task-based and supports integration across subject areas. It shows thoughtfulness and consideration of subject matter and includes a variety of perspectives. Coloured graphics and contemporary visuals enhance the series.

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1996. 64 p. ISBN 3-12-307128-6.

The student exercise book is appropriate for Grade 6 students in German bilingual programming. While it is a consumable resource, the teacher could have the student do most of the exercises in a notebook. It reinforces grammar, spelling, vocabulary, and language structures through various activities in which students fill in the blanks, cross out words, match questions and answers, and more.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1999. unpaginated. ISBN 3-12-307140-5.

The blackline masters correspond to the student text and feature entertaining visuals, graphs, tables, maps, and more. It provides an excellent teaching addition and assessment tool for all chapters of the student textbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 5 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). Fenner, Birgit, et al. (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1996. 48 p. ISBN 3-12-307130-8.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text and features teaching goals and strategies, background information, and teaching strategies for each lesson of the student text. The appendix provides an answer key for chosen exercises in the student exercise book.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). Fenner, Birgit, et al. (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1996. 175 p. ISBN 3-12-307180-4.

The student language textbook is appropriate for Grade 6 students in German bilingual programming. It is designed to strengthen the student's second language competence. It features a variety of texts and learning activities that support a positive communicative approach to language learning. It provides useful spelling, vocabulary building, and grammar chapters, as well as an introduction to report writing. The appendix provides a brief grammar glossary and table.

Suggested Use: Grade 6; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1996. 64 p. ISBN 3-12-307220-7.

The student exercise book is appropriate for Grade 7 students in German bilingual programming. While it is a consumable resource, the teacher could have the student do most of the exercises in a notebook. It reinforces grammar, spelling, vocabulary, and language structures through various activities in which students fill in

the blanks, cross out words, match questions and answers, and more.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters) (Print-Integrated Resource).

(Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2000. ISBN 3-12-307240-1.

The blackline masters correspond to the student text and feature entertaining visuals, graphs, tables, maps, and more. It provides an excellent teaching addition and assessment tool for all chapters of the student textbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 6 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

(Print-Integrated Resource). Fenner, Birgit, et al. (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1997. 56 p. ISBN 3-12-307230-4.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text and features teaching goals and strategies, background information, and teaching strategies for each lesson of the student text. The appendix provides an answer key for chosen exercises in the student exercise book.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource).

Fenner, Birgit, et al. (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1997. 175 p. ISBN 3-12-307280-0.

The student language textbook is appropriate for Grade 7 students in German bilingual programming. It is designed to strengthen the student's second language competence. It features a variety of texts and learning activities

that support a positive communicative approach to language learning, a chapter on media, and a brief history of vocabulary. It provides useful spelling, vocabulary building, and grammar chapters. The appendix provides a brief grammar glossary and table.

Suggested Use: Grade 7; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

(Print-Integrated Resource). (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1997. 56 p. ISBN 3-12-307320-3.

The student exercise book is appropriate for Grade 8 students in German bilingual programming. While it is a consumable resource, the teacher could have the student do most of the exercises in a notebook. It reinforces grammar, spelling, vocabulary, and language structures through various activities in which students fill in the blanks, cross out words, match questions and answers, and more.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft

(Differentiated Instruction Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2000. 72 p. ISBN 3-12-307340-8.

The differentiated instruction book corresponds to the student text and provides additional reading material, exercises, and learning activities.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 7 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

(Print-Integrated Resource). Anspieler, Andrea, et

al. (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1998. 49 p. ISBN 3-12-307330-0.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text and features teaching goals and strategies, background information, and teaching strategies for each lesson of the student text. The appendix provides an answer key for chosen exercises in the student exercise book.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). Anspieler, Andrea, et al. (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1997. 160 p. ISBN 3-12-307300-9.

The student language textbook is appropriate for Grade 8 students in German bilingual programming. It is designed to strengthen the student's second language competence. It features a variety of texts and learning activities that support a positive communicative approach to language learning. It provides useful spelling, vocabulary building, and grammar chapters, and includes a chapter on advertisement and media, and on debate. The appendix provides a brief grammar glossary and table.

Suggested Use: Grade 8; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1996. 64 p. ISBN 3-12-307420-X.

The student exercise book is appropriate for Senior 1 students in German bilingual programming. While it is a consumable resource, the teacher could have the student do most of the exercises in a notebook. It reinforces grammar, spelling, vocabulary, and language structures through various activities in which students fill in the blanks, cross out words, match questions and answers, and more.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 2000. 72 p. ISBN 3-12-307440-4.

The differentiated instruction book corresponds to the student text and provides additional reading material, exercises, and learning activities.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 8 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide) (Print-Integrated Resource). Ernst, Gisela, et al. (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1999. 53 p. ISBN 3-12-307430-7.

The teacher's guide corresponds to the student text and features teaching goals and strategies, background information, and teaching strategies for each lesson of the student text. The appendix provides an answer key for chosen exercises in the student exercise book.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). Ernst, Gisela, et al. (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1998. 152 p. ISBN 3-12-307400-5.

The student language textbook is appropriate for Senior 1 students in German bilingual programming. It is designed to strengthen the student's second language competence. It features a variety of texts and learning activities that support a positive communicative approach to language learning. It provides useful spelling,

vocabulary building, and grammar chapters. In addition, one chapter in this textbook outlines clearly how to write a summary and a descriptive paragraph. The appendix provides a brief grammar glossary and table.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text) (Print-Integrated Resource). Ernst, Gisela, et al. (Wegweiser). Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH (GBH), 1999. 168 p. ISBN 3-12-307410-2.

The student language textbook is appropriate for Senior 2 students in German bilingual programming. It is designed to strengthen the student's second language competence. It features a variety of texts and learning activities that support a positive communicative approach to language learning. It provides spelling, vocabulary building, and grammar chapters. One chapter outlines how to write summary and a descriptive paragraph. The appendix provides a brief grammar glossary and table. It covers identical themes used in "Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch" (Student Language Textbook) but contains advanced texts and exercises.

Suggested Use: Senior 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule (Who? How? What? The Mega-Writing School) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2000.

This series enhances listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills using the phonics approach, and is recommended for Grade 1-2 students in German bilingual programming. It includes a student exercise book, a teacher's handbook, and an audio CD. The series helps students to express themselves and describe their

experiences using familiar and newly acquired vocabulary. This program is designed for language acquisition. It does not address General Learning Outcome 7.

Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2000. 41 p. ISBN 3-86035-932-0.

The teacher's handbook offers clearly written instructions for each lesson, using the audio CD for listening and speaking and the student exercise book for reading and writing. A complete transcript of the CD contents is provided in the appendix.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; Grade 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2000. ISBN 3-86035-931-2.

The audio CD is appropriate for Grade 1-2 students in German bilingual programming. The audio CD engages the student by providing a variety of exercises to develop oral production skills and having students repeat out loud the words or simple sentences they have heard. The sound quality is excellent and the pacing is appropriate to give students time to repeat the words or sentences. Distinct audio signals separate the lessons.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; Grade 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Schülerheft-Druckschrift (Exercise Book)

(Print-Integrated Resource). Medo, M. M.. (Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2001. 96 p. ISBN 3-86035-933-9.

The student exercise book is appropriate for Grade 1-2 students in German bilingual programming. When used in conjunction with the audio CD, the exercise book provides a variety of writing activities beginning with correct letter formation and progressing to sentence writing. The layout gives many visual clues.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; Grade 2; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-Aug-19

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1 (Who? How? What? Mega 1 series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1998.

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1 is an “all German” series that consists of a student textbook, two student exercise books, a teacher’s manual, a set of audio CDs, and a set of colour transparencies. It is well-organized series that addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes of the Manitoba German language arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 4 learners in German bilingual programming. The design is colourful, using mainly cartoon-style illustrations, and the topics are relevant and familiar to young learners. The learning activities are varied and include many songs and games, and support an integrated communicative approach.

Note: Since *Mega 1* is designed for students with previous knowledge of the German language, Grade 4 teachers could use the first chapters for review purposes. There are no formal assessment tools included with this series.

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson Texts and Songs) (Print-Integrated Resource). Seeger, Harald. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1). VUB

Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2002. ISBN 3-86035-116-8.

The two-audio CD set includes all of the dialogues, vocabulary, and songs found in the student textbook. The CD simulates authentic situations using a variety of speakers, sound effects, and music.

Note: Some sections may be too elementary for the Grade 4 English-German bilingual learners. Teachers will have to use their discretion in implementing this resource in the first few chapters.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I. Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher’s Manual) (Print-Integrated Resource). Seeger, Harald. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1998. ISBN 3-86035-114-1.

The teacher’s manual integrates all of the material from the series and provides structured lesson plans. In addition to the many varied teaching strategies, the manual includes blackline masters, a vocabulary index, an answer key to all of the written exercises, and the words and notes to all of the songs.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien (Transparencies) (Print-Integrated Resource). Seeger, Harald. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1998. unpaginated. ISBN 3-86035-115-X.

The 21 colour transparencies are copies of pages from the student textbook. They are used to either introduce or review particular topics or dialogues.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1) (Print-Integrated Resource). Seeger, Harald. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1997. 72 p. ISBN 3-86035-111-7.

The student exercise book includes a variety of simple written exercises for chapters 1-5 of the student textbook. The blackline illustrations add humour and appeal to the activities. A comprehensive glossary is included at the end of the exercise book, with the active vocabulary listed in bold type. Although the student exercise book is designed as a consumable resource, the teacher could have the students do most of the exercises in a notebook.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2) (Print-Integrated Resource). Seeger, Harald. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1998. 79 p. ISBN 3-86035-112-5.

The student exercise book includes a variety of simple written exercises for chapters 6-10 of the student textbook. The blackline illustrations add humour and appeal to the activities. A comprehensive glossary is included at the end of the exercise book, with the active vocabulary listed in bold type. Although the student exercise book is designed as a consumable resource, the teacher could have the students do most of the exercises in a notebook.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1 (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). Seeger, Harald. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1997. 152 p. ISBN 3-86035-110-9.

The student textbook supports an interactive, communicative approach to language learning. Colourful, humorous cartoon-style illustrations engage the learner. Each of the ten chapters is divided into a number of sections and includes a variety of dialogues, songs, oral exercises, word games, photos, maps, and other learning tools/activities. A detailed explanation of the grammar concepts introduced or developed in each chapter is provided at the end of the student textbook.

Suggested Use: Grade 4; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2 (Who? How? What? Mega 2 series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2004.

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2 is an “all German” series that consists of a student textbook, two student exercise books, a teacher’s manual, a set of audio CDs, and a set of colour transparencies. It is a well-organized series that addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes of the Manitoba German language arts curriculum and is recommended for Grade 5 learners in German bilingual programming. The design is attractive with a variety of colour illustrations and photos, and the topics are relevant and familiar to the young learners. The teaching/learning strategies are varied with an emphasis on interactive, project-oriented activities, and support an integrated, communicative approach.

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher’s Manual) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1999. 184 p. ISBN 3-86035-124-9.

The teacher’s manual integrates all of the materials from the series and provides detailed teaching suggestions for each page of the student textbook, identifying the theme, the learning goals,

the phonological emphasis, the teaching strategies, the student exercises, the grammar activities and the project ideas. In addition the manual includes blackline masters, a vocabulary index, an answer key to all of the written exercises, as well as a detailed description of over 50 student projects.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening texts and songs) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2004. ISBN 3-86035-126-5.

The two-audio CD set includes all of the dialogues, oral exercises, texts, vocabulary, listening exercises, and songs found in the student textbook. The CD simulates authentic situations using a variety of speakers and sound effects for many of the dialogues, texts and listening exercises.

Note: Some sections, for example, the tables/charts for oral practice are included on the CD, but may not be that useful in a bilingual classroom.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien (Transparencies) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2004. unpaginated. ISBN 3-86035-127-7.

The 15 colour transparencies are copies of pages from the student textbook. They are used to either introduce or review particular topics, dialogues, or oral exercises.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1998. 96 p. ISBN 3-86035-121-4.

The student exercise book includes a variety of simple written exercises for chapters 1-5 of the student textbook. On each page in the student exercise book the corresponding page from the student textbook is given. A comprehensive glossary is included at the end of the book, with the active vocabulary listed in bold type. Although the student exercise book is designed as a consumable resource, the teacher could have the students do most of the exercises in a notebook.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1998. 88 p. ISBN 3-86035-122-2.

The student exercise book includes a variety of simple written exercises for chapters 6-10 of the student textbook. On each page in the student exercise book the corresponding page from the student textbook is given. A comprehensive glossary is included at the end of the book, with the active vocabulary listed in bold type. Although the student exercise book is designed as a consumable resource, the teacher could have the students do most of the exercises in a notebook.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student Textbook) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 1998. 158 p. ISBN 3-86035-120-6.

The student textbook supports an interactive, communicative approach to language learning. It uses attractive colour illustrations and photos to engage the learner. Each of the ten chapters is divided into a number of sections and include a variety of dialogues, oral exercises, songs, poems, maps, letters and other learning tools/activities. A detailed explanation of the grammar concepts introduced, reviewed or developed in each chapter is provided at the end of the student textbook. A chart on the last two pages provides an overview of the grammar concepts as well as the specific oral and written performance outcomes.

Suggested Use: Grade 5; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1 (Who? How? What? Mega 1 Bärenspaß series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2001.

This “all German” series contains a student reader, a student exercise book, a teacher’s manual, an audio CD, a set of transparencies, and a puppet theatre. The series could be used as a primary instructional program for Grade 1 learners in German bilingual programming. The central premise of the series is how a human family interacts with a bear family. Through dialogue and action, respect for diversity, thoughtfulness, and consideration are modelled. The coloured graphics are visually appealing and encourage oral communication. The use of the bears in the text provides instructional opportunities to distinguish between realistic and imaginary situations. The series is highly interactive and encourages differentiated learning. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German language arts curriculum. There are no formal assessment tools.

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book) (Print-Integrated Resource). Medo, M. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2001. 79 p. ISBN 3-86035-711-5.

While the exercise book is a consumable resource, the teacher could have students do the exercises in a notebook. It provides a variety of learning activities to complement the areas covered in the student reader. The lessons include exercises that involve organizing and identifying objects, role-playing, speaking, small group activities, and phonetic printing.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2001. un. p. ISBN 3-86035-713-1.

The CD includes the entire story text with background sounds in a radio-play format. The 12 songs that support the story are sung by a children’s choir. Their notation and lyrics are provided in the teacher’s manual.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2000.

The tabletop theatre and puppets is printed on a tag board. Instructions on how to construct the stage are given. The puppets represent all of the

characters from the stories and can be used to practise the dialogues learned in the lessons.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student Reader) (Print-Integrated Resource). Medo, M. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2001. 48 p. ISBN 3-86035-710-7.

The student reader is a story told in nine chapters. The large, colourful pictures add many visual cues to enhance the story plot in which a bear family meets and interacts with a human family. The size and the spacing of the text is age-appropriate. The vocabulary is embedded in context and reinforced throughout the reader.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual) (Print-Integrated Resource). Medo, M. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2001. 123 p. ISBN 3-86035-714-X.

The teacher's manual contains up to 10 well-organized lessons for each of the nine chapters. The appendix includes a list of grammatical structures, a vocabulary index, many blackline masters, and notes and lyrics of the 12 songs from the CD. Each lesson provides a structured mini-dialogue which integrates vocabulary in a meaningful setting.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Transparente (Transparencies) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2001. ISBN 3-86035-715-8.

The 32 colourful transparencies correspond to all of the pictures in the student reader. There is no text on the transparencies.

Suggested Use: Grade 1; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher Reference

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2 (Who? How What? Mega Bärenspaß 2 series) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2001.

This "all German" series contains a student reader, a student exercise book, a teacher's manual, an audio CD, and a set of transparencies. The series could be used as the primary instructional program for Grade 3 learners in German bilingual programming (**Note:** *Bärenspaß 2* is significantly more complex and challenging than *Bärenspaß 1*. Teachers may want to consider using *Hallo! Da Bin Ich* as an intermediary resource for Grade 2). This is a highly interactive series that encourages differentiated learning. It further develops the characters of *Bärenspaß 1*, but is now thematically arranged into 10 separate chapters. The series address age-appropriate social issues and experiences and promotes acceptance of societal differences. It addresses all of the General Learning Outcomes in the Manitoba German language arts curriculum.

Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1) (Print-Integrated Resource). Medo, M., et al. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2002. unip. ISBN 3-86035-726-3.

The exercise book provides a variety of learning activities to complement the areas of experience covered in chapter 1-4 of the student reader. Although it is meant to be a consumable resource, most of the activities can be done orally or in notebooks. The many visual cues throughout the exercise book allows students to identify correct verbal responses. The wide variety of grammatical and vocabulary components help to make language learning a successful experience for students.

Suggested Use: Grade 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2: Arbeitsheft 2 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2) (Print-Integrated Resource). Medo, M., et al. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2002. 88 p. ISBN 3-86035-727-1.

The exercise book provides a variety of learning activities to complement the areas of experience covered in chapters 5-9 of the student reader. Although it is meant to be a consumable resource, most of the activities can be done orally or in notebooks. The many visual cues throughout the exercise book allows students to identify correct verbal responses. The wide variety of grammatical and vocabulary components help to make language learning a successful experience for students.

Suggested Use: Grade 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2: Audio CD (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2). VUB Printmedia

GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2002. unip. ISBN 3-86035-723-9.

The CD includes the entire story text with effective background sounds in a radio-play format. Also included are songs to accompany each of the nine units. The notation and lyrics are included in the teacher's manual.

Suggested Use: Grade 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2: Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level Student Reader) (Print-Integrated Resource). Medo, M., et al. (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2002. ISBN 3-86035-720-4.

The student reader is a series of nine stories involving a family in various everyday settings. The human family members from Bärenspañ 1 are now central, and the bear family makes only a brief appearance. Colourful pictures and graphic organizers provide visual cues for each section of text, and the stories cover a wide range of cross-curricular topics. The tenth unit contains descriptive writing samples with assignment suggestions. This interactive reader incorporates vocabulary in many creative ways and reinforces it through oral and written assignments.

Suggested Use: Grade 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3; GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Student - Breadth and Depth
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual) (Print-Integrated Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspañ 2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBH), 2003. ISBN 3-86035-724-7.

The teacher's manual contains lesson suggestions for each unit and clarifications to all exercise book assignments. The appendix includes a word list, a grammatical overview, radio play texts, song lyrics and notes from the CD, blackline masters, and one cloze activity per unit.

Suggested Use: Grade 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3;
GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher
Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

**Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
Transparente (Transparencies)** (Print-Integrated
Resource). (Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß
2). VUB Printmedia GmbH, Gilde Verlag (GBC),
2002. ISBN 3-86035-725-5.

Most of the 36 colour transparencies correspond
to the pictures in the student reader. They are
intended to serve as a tool for improving
comprehension and oral expression.

Suggested Use: Grade 3; GLO 1; GLO 2; GLO 3;
GLO 4; GLO 5; GLO 6; GLO 7; Teacher
Reference
Date Recommended: 2004-May-13

Alphabetical Title Listing of Suggested Uses by Audience

GLO 1

...einfach klassisch: Der Schimmelreiter (Simply Classical: The Horseback Rider)

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor- und Grundschul Kinder Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder (Audiocassette)

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)

Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch (Teacher Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und Hörverständnisübungen (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch
Kassette 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)
Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 1: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook)
Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 2: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 3: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD
Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kopiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD
Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kopiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele: Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)
Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Doppel-Klick 7: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)

Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel (Student)
 einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's Abenteuer (Student)
 Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograhly)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
 Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammer with Sense and Understanding)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kassette 1 (Audiocassette)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kassette 2 (Audiocassette)

Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
 Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure)
 Kaspertheater: Kassette (Audiocassette)
 Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books)
 Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Lesehefte: „Am Anfang müssen Geigen sein“: 7 Geschichten zum Thema „Erste Liebe.“ (At the Beginning There Must Be Violins: 7 Stories about First Love)
 Lesehefte: Abenteuer Geschichten (Adventure Stories)
 Lesehefte: Das Nibelungenlied: neu erzählt von Franz Fühmann. (Nibelungen Song retold)
 Lesehefte: Der Schatz von Atlantis (Gekürzte Fassung) (The Atlantis Treasure)

Lesehefte: Geschwistergeschichten:
 zusammengestellt von Jutta Grützmaker (Sibling
 Stories collected by Jutta Grützmaker)
 Lesehefte: Märchenreise durch Europa (Fairy
 Tale Tour through Europe)
 Lesehefte: Mondjäger (Moon Hunter)
 Lesehefte: Spürnasen in Aktion: 13 Krimirätsel
 (Detective in Action: 13 Mysters Puzzles)
 Lesehefte: Wenn die Wölfe kommen... (When the
 Wolves Coming)
 Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 5 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide)
 Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 6 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide)
 Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 7 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide)
 Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 8 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide)
 Lesehefte: „...und denke an dich.“: Texte zum
 Thema Liebe und Freundschaft (“...and I’m
 Thinking about You: Text about Topics of Love
 and Friendship)
 Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe
 (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts
 and Math)
 Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategie zum Thema
 Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic
 of Oceans)
 Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie
 (Travelling with Alex Through Germany -
 Geography)
 Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald:
 Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the
 Rainforest: Geography)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch (Test
 book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Übungsbuch
 (Exercise Book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum Testbuch
 (Audio Test Book)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den
 Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den
 Kindergarten und die Grundschule:
 Aufgabenkartei (Teacher’s Handbook)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den
 Kindergarten und die Grundschule:
 Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
 Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz
 Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary
 Practice at the Introductory Level)
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe
 Deutsch

So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe
 Deutsch (Audio CDs)
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact
 Disc)
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact
 Disc)
 Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact
 Disc)
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact
 Disc)
 Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 2: Kassette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13
 and Kassette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24
 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact
 Disc)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact
 Disc)
 Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English
 Sowieso 3: Kassette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-
 10, Kassette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18
 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 3: Kassette 3B - Arbeitsbuch
 (Audiocassette)
 Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit
 Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)
 Taschenbücherei: Tiergeschichten (Animal
 Stories)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den
 Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students
 Exercise Book)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches
 Basiswissen-sytematisch (Basic-Systematic
 Language Knowledge Manual)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Arbeitsheft Grammatik
 Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book:
 Grammar and Spelling)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Sprachliches
 Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and
 Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Arbeitsheft Grammatik
 Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book:
 Grammar and Spelling)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Sprachliches
 Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and
 Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
 Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 5 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language
 Textbook)
 Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 6 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language
 Textbook)
 Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated
 instruction book)
 Wegweiser 7 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language
 Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated
 instruction book)
 Wegweiser 8 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language
 Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student
 Text)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule:
 Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule:
 Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson
 Texts and Exercises)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und
 Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I.
 Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien
 (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1
 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2
 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1
 (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch
 (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte
 and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening
 texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien
 (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1
 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2
 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student
 Textbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft
 Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-
 Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1:
 Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student
 Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1:
 Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1:
 Transparente (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft
 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft
 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
 Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level
 Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
 Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
 Transparente (Transparencies)

GLO 2

...einfach klassisch: Der Schimmelreiter (Simply
 Classical: The Horseback Rider)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als
 Fremdsprache für Vor-und Grundschulkindern
 Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder
 (Audiocassette)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-,
 Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)
 Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student
 Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student
 Textbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch
 (Teacher Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen
 (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und
 Hörverständnisübungen (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kassetten 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)
 Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Deutsch International 1: Kassetten 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook)
 Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 2: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 3: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD
Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kopiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD
Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kopiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele: Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)

Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Doppel-Klick 7: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel (Student)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's Abenteuer (Student)
Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograhly)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)

<p> Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes) Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook) Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook) Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary) Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammar with Sense and Understanding) Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader) Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies) Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook) Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual) Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kassette 1 (Audiocassette) Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kassette 2 (Audiocassette) Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters) Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader) Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies) Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook) Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual) Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure) Kaspertheater: Kassette (Audiocassette) Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books) Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters) Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette) Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook) Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook) Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette) Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide) Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook) </p>	<p> Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und ihre Länder (An Overview of the Country and its People: The Federal Republic of Germany) Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text) Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text) Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text) Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text) Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text) Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text) Lesehefte: „Am Anfang müssen Geigen sein“: 7 Geschichten zum Thema „Erste Liebe.“ (At the Beginning There Must Be Violins: 7 Stories about First Love) Lesehefte: Abenteuergeschichten (Adventure Stories) Lesehefte: Das Nibelungenlied: neu erzählt von Franz Fühmann. (Nibelungen Song retold) Lesehefte: Der Schatz von Atlantis (Gekürzte Fassung) (The Atlantis Treasure) Lesehefte: Geschwistergeschichten: zusammengestellt von Jutta Grützmaker (Sibling Stories collected by Jutta Grützmaker) Lesehefte: Märchenreise durch Europa (Fairy Tale Tour through Europe) Lesehefte: Mondjäger (Moon Hunter) Lesehefte: Spürnasen in Aktion: 13 Krimirätsel (Detective in Action: 13 Mysters Puzzles) Lesehefte: Wenn die Wölfe kommen... (When the Wolves Coming) Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text) Lesezeichen 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text) Lesezeichen 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text) Lesezeichen 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text) Lesezeichen 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide) Lesehefte: „...und denke an dich.“: Texte zum Thema Liebe und Freundschaft (“...and I'm Thinking about You: Text about Topics of Love and Friendship) Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math) Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategie zum Thema Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic of Oceans) </p>
---	--

Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)

Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald: Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the Rainforest: Geography)

Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch (Test book)

Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Übungsbuch (Exercise Book)

Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum Testbuch (Audio Test Book)

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)

Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)

So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch

So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)

Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)

Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)

Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)

Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)

Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)

Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)

Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)

Sowieso 2: Kassette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kassette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes)

Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)

Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)

Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)

Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English

Sowieso 3: Kassette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-10, Kassette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes)

Sowieso 3: Kassette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)

Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)

Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)

Taschenbücherei: Tiergeschichten (Animal Stories)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students Exercise Book)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches Basiswissen-sytematisch (Basic-Systematic Language Knowledge Manual)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)

Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)

Wegweiser 5 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)

Wegweiser 6 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)

Wegweiser 7 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)

Wegweiser 8 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text)

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und
 Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I.
 Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien
 (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1
 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2
 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1
 (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch
 (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte
 and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening
 texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien
 (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1
 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2
 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student
 Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft
 Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-
 Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1:
 Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student
 Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1:
 Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1:
 Transparente (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft
 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft
 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
 Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level
 Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
 Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
 Transparente (Transparencies)

GLO 3

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als
 Fremdsprache für Vor- und Grundschul Kinder
 Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder
 (Audiocassette)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-,
 Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)
 Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student
 Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student
 Textbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch
 (Teacher Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen
 (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und
 Hörverständnisübungen (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student
 Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student
 Textbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's
 Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und
 Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen
 (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student
 Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's
 Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und
 Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen
 (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student
 Workbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch
 Kassette 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's
 Guide)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student
 Workbook)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)

Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Deutsch International 1: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)

Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhanduch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook)

Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Deutsch International 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)

Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Deutsch International 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)

Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)

Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD

Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)

Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)

Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)

Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)

Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kopiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele: Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)

Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograhly)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
 Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammer with Sense and Understanding)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 1 (Audiocassette)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 2 (Audiocassette)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
 Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series

Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)	Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum Testbuch (Audio Test Book)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)	Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)	Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)
Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und ihre Länder (An Overview of the Country and its People: The Federal Republic of Germany)	So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)
Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)
Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text)	Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text)	Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text)	Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text)	Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 2: Kassette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kassette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes)
Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text)	Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text)	Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text)	Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
Lesezeichen 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English
Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text)	Sowieso 3: Kassette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-10, Kassette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes)
Lesezeichen 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 3: Kassette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text)	Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Lesezeichen 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text)	Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Lesezeichen 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)
Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math)	
Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategie zum Thema Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic of Oceans)	
Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)	
Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald: Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the Rainforest: Geography)	
Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch (Test book)	
Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Übungsbuch (Exercise Book)	

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students Exercise Book)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches Basiswissen-sytematisch (Basic-Systematic Language Knowledge Manual)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
 Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 5 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 6 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 7 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 8 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I. Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien (Transparencies)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1 (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Transparente (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Transparente (Transparencies)

GLO 4

10 kleine Zappel Männer: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor- und Grundschul Kinder Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 10 kleine Zappel Männer: Kinderlieder (Audiocassette)

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)
 Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch (Teacher Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und Hörverständnissübungen (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kassetten 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program
 (3 CDs and 2 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)
 Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student
 Workbook)
 Deutsch International 1: Kassette 1, 2
 (Audiocassettes)
 Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhanduch
 (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung
 (Assessment Workbook)
 Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student
 Textbook)
 Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student
 Workbook)
 Deutsch International 2: Kassette 1, 2
 (Audiocassettes)
 Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch
 (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student
 Textbook)
 Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student
 Workbook)
 Deutsch International 3: Kassette 1, 2
 (Audiocassettes)
 Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student
 Textbook)
 Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten
 von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als
 Fremdsprache (Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD
 Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu
 (Blackline Masters)
 Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch
 (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft
 (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen
 für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch
 (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft
 (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen
 für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu
 (Blackline Masters)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch
 (Student Textbook)

Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft
 (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen
 für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch
 (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft
 (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen
 für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele:
 Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline
 Masters)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise
 Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The
 Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software:
 Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional
 software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen,
 Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher
 Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise
 Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The
 Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen,
 Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher
 Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The
 Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen,
 Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher
 Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise
 Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The
 Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen,
 Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher
 Notes, Answer Key)
 einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel
 (Student)
 einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's
 Abenteuer (Student)
 Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie
 (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograhly)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact
 Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kassette 1, 2
 (Audiocassettes)

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)	Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)	Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)	Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)	Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)	Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)	Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)	Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammar with Sense and Understanding)	Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader)	Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)	Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)	Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)	Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 1 (Audiocassette)	Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 2 (Audiocassette)	Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)	Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text)
Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader)	Lesezeichen 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)	Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text)
Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)	Lesezeichen 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)	Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text)
Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure)	Lesezeichen 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)	Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)	Lesezeichen 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series	Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)	Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategie zum Thema Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic of Oceans)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
	Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald: Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the Rainforest: Geography)
	Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch (Test book)
	Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Übungsbuch (Exercise Book)
	Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum Testbuch (Audio Test Book)
	NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students
	NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
 Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 2: Kassette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kassette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English
 Sowieso 3: Kassette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-10, Kassette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 3: Kassette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)
 Taschenbücherei: Tiergeschichten (Animal Stories)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students Exercise Book)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches Basiswissen-sytematisch (Basic-Systematic Language Knowledge Manual)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
 Übungsgrammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene (Grammar practice – German as a Second Language for Advanced Learners)
 Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 5 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 6 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 7 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 8 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I. Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1 (Student Textbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Transparente (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Transparente (Transparencies)

GLO 5

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor- und Grundschul Kinder Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder (Audiocassette)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)
 Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch (Teacher Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und Hörverständnissübungen (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kassette 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition
Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 1: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)

Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook)
Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 2: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 3: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD
Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD
Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)

Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele: Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
 Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammer with Sense and Understanding)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 1 (Audiocassette)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 2 (Audiocassette)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
 Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure)
 Kaspertheater: Kasette (Audiocassette)
 Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books)
 Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und ihre Länder (An Overview of the Country and its People: The Federal Republic of Germany)

Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math)
 Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
 Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald: Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the Rainforest: Geography)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch (Test book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Übungsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum Testbuch (Audio Test Book)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
 Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)

Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 2: Kasette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kasette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English
 Sowieso 3: Kasette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-10, Kasette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 3: Kasette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)
 Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text)

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I. Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien (Transparencies)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1 (Student Textbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening texts and songs)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien (Transparencies)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student Textbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student Reader)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Transparente (Transparencies)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level Student Reader)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Transparente (Transparencies)

GLO 6

...einfach klassisch: Der Schimmelreiter (Simply Classical: The Horseback Rider)

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor- und Grundschul Kinder Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder (Audiocassette)

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)

Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch (Teacher Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und Hörverständnissübungen (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kassetten 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)

Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Deutsch International 1: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)

Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook)

Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Deutsch International 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)

Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Deutsch International 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)

Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)

Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD

Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)

Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)

Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)	Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)	einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel (Student)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)	einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's Abenteuer (Student)
Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)	Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograhny)
Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD	Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)	Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)	Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)	Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)	Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)	Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)	Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)	Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)	Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)	Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele: Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)	Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)	Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)	Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)	Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammer with Sense and Understanding)
Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)	Grammatiktraining Deutsch (German Grammar Training)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Doppel-Klick 7: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 1 (Audiocassette)
Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 2 (Audiocassette)
Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)	Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader)
	Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
	Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)

Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)	Thinking about You: Text about Topics of Love and Friendship)
Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure)	Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math)
Kaspertheater: Kassette (Audiocassette)	Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategy zum Thema Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic of Oceans)
Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books)	Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald: Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the Rainforest: Geography)
Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters)	Neue kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice
Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)	NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)	NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series	Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)	Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)	Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)	Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)	Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
Lesehefte: „Am Anfang müssen Geigen sein“: 7 Geschichten zum Thema „Erste Liebe.“ (At the Beginning There Must Be Violins: 7 Stories about First Love)	Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
Lesehefte: Abenteuergeschichten (Adventure Stories)	Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
Lesehefte: Das Nibelungenlied: neu erzählt von Franz Fühmann. (Nibelungen Song retold)	Sowieso 2: Kassette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kassette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes)
Lesehefte: Der Schatz von Atlantis (Gekürzte Fassung) (The Atlantis Treasure)	Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
Lesehefte: Geschwistergeschichten: zusammengestellt von Jutta Grützmaker (Sibling Stories collected by Jutta Grützmaker)	Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Lesehefte: Märchenreise durch Europa (Fairytale Tour through Europe)	Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
Lesehefte: Mondjäger (Moon Hunter)	Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
Lesehefte: Spürnasen in Aktion: 13 Krimirätsel (Detective in Action: 13 Mysteries Puzzles)	Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English
Lesehefte: Wenn die Wölfe kommen... (When the Wolves Coming)	
Lesehefte: „...und denke an dich.“: Texte zum Thema Liebe und Freundschaft (“...and I'm	

Sowieso 3: Kassette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-10, Kassette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes)

Sowieso 3: Kassette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)

Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)

Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)

Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students Exercise Book)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches Basiswissen-sytematisch (Basic-Systematic Language Knowledge Manual)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)

Übungsgrammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene (Grammar practice – German as a Second Language for Advanced Learners)

Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)

Wegweiser 5 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 6 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)

Wegweiser 6 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)

Wegweiser 7 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)

Wegweiser 8 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text)

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I. Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien (Transparencies)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1 (Student Textbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening texts and songs)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien (Transparencies)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student Textbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student Reader)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Transparente (Transparencies)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level Student Reader)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Transparente (Transparencies)

GLO 7

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor- und Grundschul Kinder Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)
10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder (Audiocassette)
10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)
Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch (Teacher Guide)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und Hörverständnisübungen (Audiocassette)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kassetten 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)
Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)
Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 1: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook)
Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD
Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD

Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele: Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)
Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)	Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)	Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)	Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)	Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)	Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)	Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)	Lesezeichen 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure)	Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text)
Kaspertheater: Kasette (Audiocassette)	Lesezeichen 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text)
Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books)	Lesezeichen 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters)	Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)	Lesezeichen 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series	Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)	Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald: Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the Rainforest: Geography)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)	NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)	Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und ihre Länder (An Overview of the Country and its People: The Federal Republic of Germany)	Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text)	Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text)	Sowieso 2: Kasette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kasette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes)
	Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
	Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
	Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
	Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
	Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English
	Sowieso 3: Kasette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1- 10, Kasette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes)

Sowieso 3: Kassette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)
 Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 5 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 6 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 7 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 8 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I. Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1 (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Transparente (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Transparente (Transparencies)

Grade 1

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor-und Grundschul Kinder Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder (Audiocassette)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)

Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kassette 1 (Audiocassette)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kassette 2 (Audiocassette)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
Kaspertheater: Kassette (Audiocassette)
Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books)
Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule:
Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule:
Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule:
Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)
Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule:
Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1:
Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student Reader)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1:
Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1:
Transparente (Transparencies)

Grade 2

Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader)
Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule:
Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule:
Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)

Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule:
Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)
Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule:
Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)

Grade 3

Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule:
Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule:
Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level Student Reader)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2:
Transparente (Transparencies)

Grade 4

Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch (Teacher Guide)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und Hörverständnisübungen (Audiocassette)
Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I. Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1 (Student Textbook)

Grade 5

Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)
Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel (Student)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's Abenteuer (Student)
Grammatiktraining Deutsch (German Grammar Training)
Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)
Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math)
Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening texts and songs)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student Textbook)

Grade 6

Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)
Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)
Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 1: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook)
Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD
Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlage (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)

Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele:
Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)
Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel (Student)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's Abenteuer (Student)
Grammatiktraining Deutsch (German Grammar Training)
Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)
Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math)
Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)
Wegweiser 5 Lehrband (Teacher' Guide)
Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Grade 7

Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)
Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD
Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele:
Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)
Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel (Student)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's Abenteuer (Student)
Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograhly)
Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammer with Sense and Understanding)
Grammatiktraining Deutsch (German Grammar Training)
Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)
Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und ihre Länder (An Overview of the Country and its People: The Federal Republic of Germany)
Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)
Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text)
Lesezeichen 5 Lehrband (Teacher's Guide)

Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategie zum Thema Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic of Oceans)
 Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
 Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald: Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the Rainforest: Geography)
 Neue kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice
 NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students
 NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students
 Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)
 Taschenbücherei: Tiergeschichten (Animal Stories)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students Exercise Book)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches Basiswissen-sytematisch (Basic-Systematic Language Knowledge Manual)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
 Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 6 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Grade 8

Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Deutsch International 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlage (Blackline Masters)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograhly)
 Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammar with Sense and Understanding)
 Grammatiktraining Deutsch (German Grammar Training)
 Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure)
 Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)
 Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und ihre Länder (An Overview of the Country and its People: The Federal Republic of Germany)
 Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)
 Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 6 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide)

Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategie zum Thema Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic of Oceans)

Neue kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice

NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students

NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students

Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)

Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)

Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)

Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)

Sowieso 2: Kassette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kassette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes)

Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)

Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)

Taschenbücherei: Tiergeschichten (Animal Stories)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students Exercise Book)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches Basiswissen-systematisch (Basic-Systematic Language Knowledge Manual)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)

Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)

Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)

Wegweiser 7 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)

Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)

Kindergarten

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor- und Grundschul Kinder Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder (Audiocassette)

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)

Kaspertheater: Kassette (Audiocassette)

Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books)

Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters)

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule:

Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)

Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule:

Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)

Senior 1

Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kassette 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograhly)
 German Games with Aims: Communicative Activities for the Language Classroom
 Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammer with Sense and Understanding)
 Grammatiktraining Deutsch (German Grammar Training)
 Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)
 Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und ihre Länder (An Overview of the Country and its People: The Federal Republic of Germany)
 Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)
 Lesehefte: Abenteuergeschichten (Adventure Stories)
 Lesehefte: Märchenreise durch Europa (Fairy Tale Tour through Europe)
 Lesehefte: Spürnasen in Aktion: 13 Krimirätsel (Detective in Action: 13 Mysters Puzzles)
 Lesehefte: Wenn die Wölfe kommen... (When the Wolves Coming)
 Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Neue kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice
 NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students

NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students
 Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz
 Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
 Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English
 Sowieso 3: Kasette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-10, Kasette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 3: Kasette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Übungsgrammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene (Grammar practice – German as a Second Language for Advanced Learners)
 Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text)

Senior 2

Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition
Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograhly)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs
Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
German Games with Aims: Communicative Activities for the Language Classroom
Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammar with Sense and Understanding)
Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)
Lesehefte: Abenteuer Geschichten (Adventure Stories)
Lesehefte: Geschwistergeschichten: zusammengestellt von Jutta Grützmacher (Sibling Stories collected by Jutta Grützmacher)
Lesehefte: Märchenreise durch Europa (Fairy Tale Tour through Europe)
Lesehefte: Spürnasen in Aktion: 13 Krimirätsel (Detective in Action: 13 Mysters Puzzles)
Lesehefte: Wenn die Wölfe kommen... (When the Wolves Coming)
Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text)
Lesezeichen 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Neue kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice

NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students
Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz
Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
Übungsgrammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene (Grammar practice – German as a Second Language for Advanced Learners)

Senior 3

...einfach klassisch: Der Schimmelreiter (Simply Classical: The Horseback Rider)
Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program
Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)
Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook
 German Games with Aims: Communicative Activities for the Language Classroom
 Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammar with Sense and Understanding)
 Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)
 Lesehefte: „Am Anfang müssen Geigen sein“: 7 Geschichten zum Thema „Erste Liebe.“ (At the Beginning There Must Be Violins: 7 Stories about First Love)
 Lesehefte: Das Nibelungenlied: neu erzählt von Franz Fühmann. (Nibelungen Song retold)
 Lesehefte: Der Schatz von Atlantis (Gekürzte Fassung) (The Atlantis Treasure)
 Lesehefte: Geschwistergeschichten: zusammengestellt von Jutta Grützmaker (Sibling Stories collected by Jutta Grützmaker)
 Lesehefte: Mondjäger (Moon Hunter)
 Lesehefte: „...und denke an dich.“: Texte zum Thema Liebe und Freundschaft (“...and I'm Thinking about You: Text about Topics of Love and Friendship)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch (Test book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Übungsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum Testbuch (Audio Test Book)

Neue kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice
 NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students
 Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz
 Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)
 Übungsgrammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene (Grammar practice – German as a Second Language for Advanced Learners)

Senior 4

...einfach klassisch: Der Schimmelreiter (Simply Classical: The Horseback Rider)
 Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
 Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook
 German Games with Aims: Communicative Activities for the Language Classroom
 Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammar with Sense and Understanding)
 Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)

Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)
 Lesehefte: „Am Anfang müssen Geigen sein“: 7 Geschichten zum Thema „Erste Liebe.“ (At the Beginning There Must Be Violins: 7 Stories about First Love)
 Lesehefte: Das Nibelungenlied: neu erzählt von Franz Fühmann. (Nibelungen Song retold)
 Lesehefte: Der Schatz von Atlantis (Gekürzte Fassung) (The Atlantis Treasure)
 Lesehefte: Mondjäger (Moon Hunter)
 Lesehefte: „...und denke an dich.“: Texte zum Thema Liebe und Freundschaft (“...and I’m Thinking about You: Text about Topics of Love and Friendship)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch (Test book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Übungsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum Testbuch (Audio Test Book)
 Neue kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice
 Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)
 Übungsgrammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene (Grammar practice – German as a Second Language for Advanced Learners)

Student - Breadth

Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)

Student - Breadth and Depth

Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und Hörverständnissübungen (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kassette 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook

Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Deutsch International 1: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Deutsch International 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Deutsch International 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD
 Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 1 (Audiocassette)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 2 (Audiocassette)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kasette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe (Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts and Math)

Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 2: Kassette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kassette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English
 Sowieso 3: Kassette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-10, Kassette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 3: Kassette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1 (Student Textbook)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level Student Reader)

Student - Depth

...einfach klassisch: Der Schimmelreiter (Simply Classical: The Horseback Rider)
 einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel (Student)
 einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's Abenteuer (Student)
 Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie (Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geography)
 Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer (Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure)
 Kaspertheater: Kassette (Audiocassette)
 Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books)
 Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)
 Lesehefte: „Am Anfang müssen Geigen sein“: 7 Geschichten zum Thema „Erste Liebe.“ (At the Beginning There Must Be Violins: 7 Stories about First Love)

Lesehefte: Abenteuergeschichten (Adventure Stories)
 Lesehefte: Das Nibelungenlied: neu erzählt von Franz Fühmann. (Nibelungen Song retold)
 Lesehefte: Der Schatz von Atlantis (Gekürzte Fassung) (The Atlantis Treasure)
 Lesehefte: Geschwistergeschichten: zusammengestellt von Jutta Grützmacher (Sibling Stories collected by Jutta Grützmacher)
 Lesehefte: Märchenreise durch Europa (Fairy Tale Tour through Europe)
 Lesehefte: Mondjäger (Moon Hunter)
 Lesehefte: Spürnasen in Aktion: 13 Krimirätsel (Detective in Action: 13 Mysters Puzzles)
 Lesehefte: Wenn die Wölfe kommen... (When the Wolves Coming)
 Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text)
 Lesehefte: „...und denke an dich.“: Texte zum Thema Liebe und Freundschaft (“...and I’m Thinking about You: Text about Topics of Love and Friendship)
 Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategie zum Thema Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic of Oceans)
 Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie (Travelling with Alex Through Germany - Geography)
 Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald: Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the Rainforest: Geography)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
 Taschenbücherei: Tiergeschichten (Animal Stories)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)

Teacher Reference

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor- und Grundschul Kinder Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder (Audiocassette)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)
 Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch (Teacher Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und Hörverständnissübungen (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)
 Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kassette 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program
 Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)
 Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition
 Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)
 Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook)
 Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
 Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)

Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele: Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)
 Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook
 German Games with Aims: Communicative Activities for the Language Classroom
 Grammatiktraining Deutsch (German Grammar Training)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 1 (Audiocassette)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kasette 2 (Audiocassette)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
 Kaspertheater: Kasette (Audiocassette)
 Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters)
 Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series
 Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Konzepte Deutsch 2: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series

Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und ihre Länder (An Overview of the Country and its People: The Federal Republic of Germany)
Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Lesezeichen 5 Lehrband (Teacher's Guide)
Lesezeichen 6 Lehrband (Teacher's Guide)
Lesezeichen 7 Lehrband (Teacher's Guide)
Lesezeichen 8 Lehrband (Teacher's Guide)
Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch (Test book)
Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Übungsbuch (Exercise Book)
Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum Testbuch (Audio Test Book)
Neue kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice
NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students
NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch
So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)
Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)
TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students Exercise Book)
TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches Basiswissen-sytematisch (Basic-Systematic Language Knowledge Manual)
TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)

TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)
TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)
Wegweiser 5 Lehrband (Teacher' Guide)
Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
Wegweiser 6 Lehrband (Teacher' Guide)
Wegweiser 7 Lehrband (Teacher' Guide)
Wegweiser 8 Lehrband (Teacher' Guide)
Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I. Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Transparente (Transparencies)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Transparente (Transparencies)

Teacher Reference/Professional Development

Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammar with Sense and Understanding)
Übungsgrammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene (Grammar practice – German as a Second Language for Advanced Learners)

Alphabetical Title Listing of Media Type

Audiocassette

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Kinderlieder
(Audiocassette)

Computer Software

Deutsch Diktat (Klasse 3-4) (German Dictation)
Erlebnis Erde – unruhiger Planet: Geographie
(Adventure Earth—Unsettled Planet: Geograpy)
Historion...und Geschichte wird zum Abenteuer
(Historion....and History Becomes an Adventure)
Mein Grundschul Abschluss: Deutsch and Mathe
(Mastering the Basics: German Language Arts
and Math)
Mission Schatztaucher: Lernstrategy zum Thema
Meer (Mission Scuba Diver: Learning on the Topic
of Oceans)
Mit Alex auf Reisen: Deutschland Geographie
(Travelling with Alex Through Germany -
Geography)
Mit Alex auf Reisen: In den Regenwald:
Geographie (Travelling with Alex through the
Rainforest: Geography)

Kit

Landeskunde Übersichten: Die Bundesrepublik
Deutschland und ihre Länder (An Overview of the
Country and its People: The Federal Republic of
Germany)

Print-Fiction

...einfach klassisch (Simply Classical series)
...einfach klassisch: Der Schimmelreiter (Simply
Classical: The Horseback Rider)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt (simple reading! A
Reading Project series)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Die Schatzinsel
(Student)
einfach lesen! Ein Leseprojekt: Tom Sawyer's
Abenteuer (Student)
Lesehefte (Reading Booklets) Series

Lesehefte: „Am Anfang müssen Geigen sein“: 7
Geschichten zum Thema „Erste Liebe.“ (At the
Beginning There Must Be Violins: 7 Stories about
First Love)

Lesehefte: Abenteuergeschichten (Adventure
Stories)

Lesehefte: Das Nibelungenlied: neu erzählt von
Franz Fühmann. (Nibelungen Song retold)

Lesehefte: Der Schatz von Atlantis (Gekürzte
Fassung) (The Atlantis Treasure)

Lesehefte: Geschwistergeschichten:
zusammengestellt von Jutta Grützmaker (Sibling
Stories collected by Jutta Grützmaker)

Lesehefte: Märchenreise durch Europa (Fairy
Tale Tour through Europe)

Lesehefte: Mondjäger (Moon Hunter)

Lesehefte: Spürnasen in Aktion: 13 Krimirätsel
(Detective in Action: 13 Mysters Puzzles)

Lesehefte: Wenn die Wölfe kommen... (When the
Wolves Coming)

Leshefte: „...und denke an dich.“: Texte zum
Thema Liebe und Freundschaft (“...and I’m
Thinking about You: Text about Topics of Love
and Friendship)

Taschenbücherei (Paperback Library) Series

Taschenbücherei: Perfekte Morde: Eine Krimi-
Anthologie (Perfect Murders: A Mystery
Anthology)

Taschenbücherei: Tiergeschichten (Animal
Stories)

Print-Integrated Resource

10 kleine Zappelmänner series (10 Little Gnomes
series)

Das Deutschmobil 1 series (German in Motion 1
series)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student
Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuch (Student
Textbook)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Lehrbuchhandbuch
(Teacher Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft (Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Testheft mit Lösungen
(Answer Key to Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 1: Texte, Lieder und
Höverständnisübungen (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 2 series (German in Motion 2
series)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student
Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft (Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 2: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 3 series (German in Motion 3 series)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrbuch (Student Book)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Sprechtexte, Lieder und Hörtexte (Audiocassette)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft (Test Booklet)

Das Deutschmobil 3: Testheft mit Lösungen (Answer Key to Test Booklet)

Dasda Aufbaukurs series (That's It! Intermediate Level series)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch Kasette 1 und 2 (Audiocassette)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrbuch (Student Textbook)

Dasda Aufbaukurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Dasda Grundkurs series (That's It! Beginner's Level series)

Dasda Grundkurs: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrbuch (Student Book)

Dasda Grundkurs: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch Aktuell 1 series (German Today 1 series)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: CD-ROM Program

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Computer Software Macintosh

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Overhead Transparencies

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Book

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Teacher's Resource Kit

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Test Generator on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (2 CDs and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Testing / Assessment Program (4 cassettes and 4 manuals) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: TPR Storytelling Manual

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Video Program (4 videos and video manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 1: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software IBM (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Computer Software Macintosh (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Grammar and Vocabulary Exercises

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Overhead Transparencies

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Textbook

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Edition on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Teacher's Resource Kit (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Test Generator on CD-ROM

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 audiocassettes and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Testing / Assessment Program (4 CDs and 4 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Video Program

Deutsch Aktuell 2: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 3 series (German Today 3 series)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Audiocassette Program (10 Audiocassettes and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual) (Out of Print)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Compact Disc Program (13 CDs and Audiocassette/CD Program Manual)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Textbook

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Student Workbook

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Teacher's Edition

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Testing/Assessment Program (3 CDs and 2 manuals)

Deutsch Aktuell 3: Workbook Teacher's Edition

Deutsch International 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)

Deutsch International 1: Kasette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)

Deutsch International 1: Lehrerhanduch (Teacher's Guide)

Deutsch International 1: Leistungsmessung (Assessment Workbook)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Deutsch für Kinder series
Deutsch International 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
Deutsch International 2: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kassette 1 (Audiocassette)
Deutsch International 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kassette 2 (Audiocassette)
Deutsch International 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
Deutsch International 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)	Hallo, da bin ich! 2 (Student Reader)
Deutsch International 3: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)	Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)
Deutsch International 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
Deutsch International Level 1 series	Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Deutsch für Kinder series
Deutsch International Level 2 Series (International German Level 2 series)	Hallo, da bin ich! 2: Handbuch für den Unterricht (Teacher's Manual)
Deutsch international Level 3 series	Kaspertheater rund ums Jahr
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)	Kaspertheater: Kassette (Audiocassette)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)	Kaspertheater: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Kaspertheater: Malhefte 1, 2, 3 (Colouring Books)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Multimedia-Sprachkurs Multimedia Language Course (CD-ROM)	Kaspertheater: Monatsposter (Posters)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)	Konzepte Deutsch 1: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Konzepte Deutsch 1: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series
Eurolingua Deutsch 2: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)	Konzepte Deutsch 1: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: CD 1, 2, 3 (Compact Discs)	Konzepte Deutsch 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kassette 1, 2 (Audiocassettes)	Konzepte Deutsch 1: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Kursleiterhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)	Konzepte Deutsch 2: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Sprachtraining (Student Workbook)	Konzepte Deutsch 2: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene. Mittelstufe series
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)	Konzepte Deutsch 2: Kassette zum Textbuch (Audiocassette)
Eurolingua Deutsch 3: Vokabeltaschenbuch (Pocket Dictionary)	Konzepte Deutsch 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Eurolingua Deutsch Level 2 series	Konzepte Deutsch 2: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
Eurolingua Deutsch Level 3 series	Leo
Eurolingua Deutsch: The Learner's Handbook	Leo 10 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1 (Student Reader)	Leo 10 Lesebuch (Student Text)
Hallo, da bin ich! 1: Arbeitsfolien (Transparencies)	Leo 5 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
	Leo 5 Lesebuch (Student Text)
	Leo 6 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
	Leo 6 Lesebuch (Student Text)
	Leo 7 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
	Leo 7 Lesebuch (Student Text)
	Leo 8 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)
	Leo 8 Lesebuch (Student Text)
	Leo 9 Lehrerbuch (Teacher's Guide)

Leo 9 Lesebuch (Student Text)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule (Picture Cards)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Aufgabenkartei (Teacher's Handbook)
 Pepino: Sprachfördermaterialien für den Kindergarten und die Grundschule: Handreichungen (Assignment Cards)
 Sowieso 1 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People) series
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: CDs 1-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 1: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 1: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 2 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People) series
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 2: CDs 2-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 2: Interaktiv (CD-ROM)
 Sowieso 2: Kassette 2A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-13 and Kassette 2A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 14-24 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 2: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3 Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Jugendliche (A German Course for Young People) series
 Sowieso 3: Arbeitsbuch (Student Workbook)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-A zum Kursbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: CDs 3-B zum Arbeitsbuch (Compact Disc)
 Sowieso 3: Glossary German-English
 Sowieso 3: Kassette 3A-1 - Kursbuch Einheit 1-10, Kassette 3A-2 - Kursbuch Einheit 11-18 (Audiocassettes)
 Sowieso 3: Kassette 3B - Arbeitsbuch (Audiocassette)
 Sowieso 3: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 Sowieso 3: Lesevergnügen (Reader Activity Book)
 Sowieso 3: Textbuch (Student Textbook)
 Sowieso: Testen mit Sowieso. Handbuch mit Beispieltests (Teacher's Resource)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Lösungen zu den Arbeitsheften 5/6 (Answer Key to the Students Exercise Book)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5/6: Sprachliches Basiswissen-sytematisch (Basic-Systematic Language Knowledge Manual)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 5: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Arbeitsheft Grammatik Rechtschreiben (Student Exercise Book: Grammar and Spelling)
 TrainingsBOX Deutsch 6: Sprachliches Basiswissen erarbeiten und anwenden (Using and Working with Basic Language Knowledge)
 Wegweiser (Roadguide) Series
 Wegweiser 5 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 5 Kopievorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 5 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 5 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 6 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 6 Kopiervorlagen (Blackline Masters)
 Wegweiser 6 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 6 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 7 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 7 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 7 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 7 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Arbeitsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Wegweiser 8 Differenzierungsheft (differentiated instruction book)
 Wegweiser 8 Lehrerband (Teacher' Guide)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch (Student Language Textbook)
 Wegweiser 8 Sprachbuch: Gymnasium (Student Text)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule (Who? How? What? The Mega-Writing School)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lehrerhandreichung (Teacher's Handbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Lektionstexte und Übungen: Audio-CD (Lesson Texts and Exercises)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Die Mega-Schreibschule: Schülerheft-Druckschrift (Exercise Book)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1 (Who? How? What? Mega 1 series)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Lektionstexte und Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: M.Ü.S.L.I. Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 1: Schülerbuch Stufe 1 (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2 (Who? How? What? Mega 2 series)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Lektionstexte, Hörtexte and Lieder: 2 Audio-CDs (Lesson texts, listening texts and songs)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Musterfolien (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 1 (Student Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerarbeitsheft 2 (Student Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega 2: Schülerbuch (Student Textbook)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1 (Who? How? What? Mega 1 Bärenspaß series)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Arbeitsheft Grundstufe (Primary Exercise Book)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Audio-CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Das Mega-Tischtheater (The Mega-Tabletheatre)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Geschichtenheft Grundstufe (Introductory Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 1: Transparente (Transparencies)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2 (Who? How? What? Mega Bärenspaß 2 series)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 1)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Arbeitsheft 1 – Aufbaustufe (Second Level Exercise Book 2)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Audio CD
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Geschichtenheft Aufbaustufe (Second Level Student Reader)
 Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Lehrerhandbuch (Teacher's Manual)

Wer? Wie? Was? Mega. Bärenspaß 2: Transparente (Transparencies)

Print-Non-Fiction

10 kleine Zappelmänner: Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Vor- und Grundschul Kinder Handbuch (Teacher's Guide)
 10 kleine Zappelmänner: Mein erstes Sing-, Bastel-, und Spielheft (Student Activity Book)
 Blick auf Deutschland (View of Germany)
 Deutsch mit Vater und Sohn: 10 Bildgeschichten von e.o. plauen für den Unterricht Deutsch als Fremdsprache (Workbook)
 German Games with Aims: Communicative Activities for the Language Classroom
 Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand (Grammar with Sense and Understanding)
 Grammatiktraining Deutsch (German Grammar Training)
 Klipp und Klar: Übungsgrammatik Grundstufe Deutsch (Grammar Practice at the Introductory Level)
 Lernwortschatz Deutsch: Learning German Words - Deutsch-Englisch (A German-English Dictionary)
 Neue kommunikative Grammatik: A Communicative Grammar Worktext with Written and Oral Practice
 NTC Language Masters for Advanced German Students
 NTC Language Masters for Intermediate German Students
 Sage und Schreibe: Übungswortschatz Grundstufe Deutsch in (Tell and Write: Vocabulary Practice at the Introductory Level)
 Übungsgrammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache für Fortgeschrittene (Grammar practice – German as a Second Language for Advanced Learners)

Series

Deutschbuch (The German Book) Series
 Deutschbuch 5/6: Audio CD
 Deutschbuch 5/6: Grundaussgabe Kapiervorlage (Blackline Masters)
 Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 5: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 5: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)

Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 6: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 6: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Audio CD
 Deutschbuch 7/8: Grundaussgabe Kopiervorlageu (Blackline Masters)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 7: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 7: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe Lesebuch (Student Textbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Arbeitsheft (Student Workbook)
 Deutschbuch 8: Grundaussgabe: Handreichungen für den Unterricht (Teacher's Guide)
 Deutschbuch 8: Interaktiv (Interactive CD-ROM)
 Doppel-Klick (Double-Click) Series
 Doppel-Klick 5/6: 30 Minutenspiele: Kopiervorlagen (30 Minute Games: Blackline Masters)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 5: interaktiv Unterricht software: Handreichungun für den (interactive Instructional software: Teacher's Guide for Instruction)
 Doppel-Klick 5: Kopiervorlagen , Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 6: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 7: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Arbeitsheft B (The Exercise Book B)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Das Sprach - und Lesebuch (The Language and Reading Book)
 Doppel-Klick 8: Kopiervorlagen, Erläuterungen, Lösungshinweise (Blackline Masters, Teacher Notes, Answer Key)
 Lesezeichen (Reading Sign) Series
 Lesezeichen 5 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 5 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide)
 Lesezeichen 6 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 6 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide)
 Lesezeichen 7 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 7 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide)
 Lesezeichen 8 (Student Text)
 Lesezeichen 8 Lehrerband (Teacher's Guide)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Testbuch (Test book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: Übungsbuch (Exercise Book)
 Mit Erfolg zur Mittelstufenprüfung: zum Testbuch (Audio Test Book)
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch
 So geht's: Fertigkeitentraining Grundstufe Deutsch (Audio CDs)

Distributor Directory

Note all resources in this bibliography can also be purchased through the Manitoba Text Book Bureau (see listing below).

CORN Cornelsen Verlag GmbH & Co.
Mecklenburgische Straße 53
Postfach 330109
14171 Berlin Germany
Email: c-mail@cornelsen.de
Website: www.cornelsen.de

MHR McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited
300 Water St
WHITBY ON L1N 9B6
(800) 565-5758
Fax: (800) 463-5885
Email: cs_inquiries@mcgrawhill.ca
Website: www.mcgrawhill.ca

EK Ernst Klett Verlag GmbH
Rotebühlstraße 77
Postach 10 6026, 70049
Stuttgart 70178 Germany
Email: y/polat@klett-mail.de
Website: www.klett-international.de

MTBB Manitoba Text Book Bureau
130, 1st Avenue West, Box 910
SOURIS MB R0K 2C0
(866) 771-6822
(204) 483-5040
Fax: (204) 483-5041
Email: mtbb@merlin.mb.ca
Website: www.mtbb.mb.ca

EMC EMC/Paradigm Publishing
875 Montreal Way
ST. PAUL MN 55102
(800) 328-1452
Fax: (800) 328-4564
Email: educate@emcp.com
Website: www.emcp.com

GBH German Book Haus
2056 Blossom Drive
Ottawa ON
K1H 6G8
(613) 730-0555
Fax: (613) 730-0734
Email: germanbookhaus@hotmail.com

INS Inter Nationes
Bildungsmedien und Film
B11
Kennedyalle 91-103
D-53175 Bonn, Germany
Email: B1@inter-nationes.de
Website: www.inter-nationes.de